

# **Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables**

mSCOA Version 6.5

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Elsabé Rossouw  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5534  
Electronic submissions:  
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec)

CFO Name:

XOLANI CECIL SIKOBI

Tel:

047-878-2038

Fax:

047-878-0112

E-Mail:

sikobiX@emalahlenilm.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting:

2021

Budget Year:

2021/22

Does this municipality have Entities?

No

If YES: Identify type of report:

Parent Municipality

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars

Click to view

MBRR Budget Formats Guide

Click to view

Dummy Budget Guide

Click to view

Funding Compliance Guide

Click to view

MFMA Return Forms

Click to view

- SA13
- SA14
- SA15
- SA16
- SA17
- SA18
- SA19
- SA20
- SA21
- SA22
- SA23
- SA24
- SA25
- SA26
- SA27
- SA28
- SA29
- SA30
- SA31
- SA32
- SA33
- SA34a
- SA34b
- SA34c
- SA34d
- SA34e
- SA35
- SA36
- SA37
- SA38
- LGDB\_EXPORT

Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	
<b>Vote 1</b>	<b>Executive and council</b>
1.1	[Name of sub-vote]
1.2	[Name of sub-vote]
1.3	[Name of sub-vote]
1.4	[Name of sub-vote]
1.5	[Name of sub-vote]
1.6	[Name of sub-vote]
1.7	[Name of sub-vote]
1.8	[Name of sub-vote]
1.9	[Name of sub-vote]
1.10	[Name of sub-vote]
<b>Vote 2</b>	<b>Corporate Services</b>
2.1	[Name of sub-vote]
2.2	[Name of sub-vote]
2.3	[Name of sub-vote]
2.4	[Name of sub-vote]
2.5	[Name of sub-vote]
2.6	[Name of sub-vote]
2.7	[Name of sub-vote]
2.8	[Name of sub-vote]
2.9	[Name of sub-vote]
2.10	[Name of sub-vote]
<b>Vote 3</b>	<b>Budget and Treasury</b>
3.1	[Name of sub-vote]
3.2	[Name of sub-vote]
3.3	[Name of sub-vote]
3.4	[Name of sub-vote]
3.5	[Name of sub-vote]
3.6	[Name of sub-vote]
3.7	[Name of sub-vote]
3.8	[Name of sub-vote]
3.9	[Name of sub-vote]
3.10	[Name of sub-vote]
<b>Vote 4</b>	<b>PEDTA</b>
4.1	[Name of sub-vote]
4.2	[Name of sub-vote]
4.3	[Name of sub-vote]
4.4	[Name of sub-vote]
4.5	[Name of sub-vote]
4.6	[Name of sub-vote]
4.7	[Name of sub-vote]
4.8	[Name of sub-vote]
4.9	[Name of sub-vote]
4.10	[Name of sub-vote]
<b>Vote 5</b>	<b>Community Services and Social Services</b>
5.1	[Name of sub-vote]
5.2	[Name of sub-vote]
5.3	[Name of sub-vote]
5.4	[Name of sub-vote]
5.5	[Name of sub-vote]
5.6	[Name of sub-vote]
5.7	[Name of sub-vote]
5.8	[Name of sub-vote]
5.9	[Name of sub-vote]
5.10	[Name of sub-vote]
<b>Vote 6</b>	<b>Infrastructure Development and Human Settlement</b>
6.1	[Name of sub-vote]
6.2	[Name of sub-vote]
6.3	[Name of sub-vote]
6.4	[Name of sub-vote]
6.5	[Name of sub-vote]
6.6	[Name of sub-vote]
6.7	[Name of sub-vote]
6.8	[Name of sub-vote]
6.9	[Name of sub-vote]
6.10	[Name of sub-vote]
<b>Vote 7</b>	<b>COMMUNITY &amp; SOCIAL SERVICES</b>
7.1	[Name of sub-vote]
7.2	[Name of sub-vote]
7.3	[Name of sub-vote]

Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	
7.4	[Name of sub-vote]
7.5	[Name of sub-vote]
7.6	[Name of sub-vote]
7.7	[Name of sub-vote]
7.8	[Name of sub-vote]
7.9	[Name of sub-vote]
7.10	[Name of sub-vote]
<b>Vote 8</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 8]</b>
8.1	[Name of sub-vote]
8.2	[Name of sub-vote]
8.3	[Name of sub-vote]
8.4	[Name of sub-vote]
8.5	[Name of sub-vote]
8.6	[Name of sub-vote]
8.7	[Name of sub-vote]
8.8	[Name of sub-vote]
8.9	[Name of sub-vote]
8.10	[Name of sub-vote]
<b>Vote 9</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 9]</b>
9.1	[Name of sub-vote]
9.2	[Name of sub-vote]
9.3	[Name of sub-vote]
9.4	[Name of sub-vote]
9.5	[Name of sub-vote]
9.6	[Name of sub-vote]
9.7	[Name of sub-vote]
9.8	[Name of sub-vote]
9.9	[Name of sub-vote]
9.10	[Name of sub-vote]
<b>Vote 10</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 10]</b>
10.1	[Name of sub-vote]
10.2	[Name of sub-vote]
10.3	[Name of sub-vote]
10.4	[Name of sub-vote]
10.5	[Name of sub-vote]
10.6	[Name of sub-vote]
10.7	[Name of sub-vote]
10.8	[Name of sub-vote]
10.9	[Name of sub-vote]
10.10	[Name of sub-vote]
<b>Vote 11</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 11]</b>
11.1	[Name of sub-vote]
11.2	[Name of sub-vote]
11.3	[Name of sub-vote]
11.4	[Name of sub-vote]
11.5	[Name of sub-vote]
11.6	[Name of sub-vote]
11.7	[Name of sub-vote]
11.8	[Name of sub-vote]
11.9	[Name of sub-vote]
11.10	[Name of sub-vote]
<b>Vote 12</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 12]</b>
12.1	[Name of sub-vote]
12.2	[Name of sub-vote]
12.3	[Name of sub-vote]
12.4	[Name of sub-vote]
12.5	[Name of sub-vote]
12.6	[Name of sub-vote]
12.7	[Name of sub-vote]
12.8	[Name of sub-vote]
12.9	[Name of sub-vote]
12.10	[Name of sub-vote]
<b>Vote 13</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 13]</b>
13.1	[Name of sub-vote]
13.2	[Name of sub-vote]
13.3	[Name of sub-vote]
13.4	[Name of sub-vote]
13.5	[Name of sub-vote]
13.6	[Name of sub-vote]
13.7	[Name of sub-vote]

	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes
13.8	[Name of sub-vote]
13.9	[Name of sub-vote]
13.10	[Name of sub-vote]
<b>Vote 14</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 14]</b>
14.1	[Name of sub-vote]
14.2	[Name of sub-vote]
14.3	[Name of sub-vote]
14.4	[Name of sub-vote]
14.5	[Name of sub-vote]
14.6	[Name of sub-vote]
14.7	[Name of sub-vote]
14.8	[Name of sub-vote]
14.9	[Name of sub-vote]
14.10	[Name of sub-vote]
<b>Vote 15</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 15]</b>
15.1	[Name of sub-vote]
15.2	[Name of sub-vote]
15.3	[Name of sub-vote]
15.4	[Name of sub-vote]
15.5	[Name of sub-vote]
15.6	[Name of sub-vote]
15.7	[Name of sub-vote]
15.8	[Name of sub-vote]
15.9	[Name of sub-vote]
15.10	[Name of sub-vote]

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION		1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.	
Municipality	EC136 Emalahleni (Ec)		
Grade			
Province	EC EASTERN CAPE		
Web Address	www.emalahlenilm.gov.za		
e-mail Address	admin@emalahlenilm.gov.za		
B. CONTACT INFORMATION			
Postal address:			
P.O. Box	Private Bag X1161		
City / Town	Lady Frere		
Postal Code	5410		
Street address			
Building	37		
Street No. & Name	Indwe Road		
City / Town	Lady Frere		
Postal Code	5410		
General Contacts			
Telephone number	047 878 2000		
Fax number	047 878 0112		
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP			
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	650226 5670 082	ID Number	720929 0426 089
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Dumisa S Kalolo	Name	Vuyelwa Yawa
Telephone number	047 878 2054	Telephone number	047 878 2054
Cell number	079 917 4715	Cell number	072 143 7388
Fax number	047 878 0112	Fax number	047 878 0112
E-mail address	kalolod@emalahlenilm.gov.za	E-mail address	yawav@emalahlenilm.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	770614 0509 089	ID Number	810711 0878 084
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Nontombizanele Koni	Name	Andiswa Ngqola
Telephone number	047 878 2013	Telephone number	047 878 2013
Cell number	078 880 2843	Cell number	071 451 6724
Fax number	047 878 0112	Fax number	047 878 0112
E-mail address	konin@emalahlenilm.gov.za	E-mail address	ngqolaa@emalahlenilm.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	771118 6490 088	ID Number	740921 0885 089
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Velile Castro Makedama	Name	Nwabisa Gqotso
Telephone number	047 878 2014	Telephone number	047 878 2014
Cell number	083 383 4061	Cell number	072 043 9003
Fax number	047 878 0112	Fax number	047 878 0112
E-mail address	makedamav@emalahlenilm.gov.za	E-mail address	gqotson@emalahlenilm.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	820709 5316 082	ID Number	870415 0656 08
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Xolani Sikobi	Name	Yolanda Smith
Telephone number	047 878 2038	Telephone number	047 878 2038
Cell number	082 562 8525	Cell number	066 072 4688
Fax number	047 878 0112	Fax number	047 878 0112
E-mail address	sikobix@emalahlenilm.gov.za	E-mail address	smithy@emalahlenilm.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	871207 5780 082	ID Number	770308 0956 081
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Madodomzi Madikizela	Name	Philisa Manakaza-Mgulwa
Telephone number	047 878 2088	Telephone number	047 878 2061
Cell number	082 757 2371	Cell number	073 393 9374
Fax number	047 878 0112	Fax number	047 878 0112
E-mail address	madikizelam@emalahlenilm.gov.za	E-mail address	manakazap@emalahlenilm.gov.za

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

EC136 Emalaheni (Ec) - Contact Information			
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	840127 0728 084	ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	
Name	Nomakhosazana Ngeva-Mbotyi	Name	
Telephone number	047 878 2062	Telephone number	
Cell number	074 363 3647	Cell number	
Fax number	047 878 0112	Fax number	
E-mail address	ngevan@emalahenilm.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	5 414	5 414	7 770	9 167	9 167	9 167	9 167	11 000	11 462	11 966
Service charges	11 794	11 794	21 609	26 687	29 687	29 687	35 077	20 000	20 840	21 757
Investment revenue	772	772	1 385	1 792	5 349	5 349	5 349	4 000	2 084	2 176
Transfers recognised - operational	93 037	93 037	132 733	148 749	164 974	164 974	164 974	145 852	148 257	143 930
Other own revenue	6 833	6 833	10 913	14 320	15 415	15 415	15 415	9 680	10 086	10 530
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>117 849</b>	<b>117 849</b>	<b>174 409</b>	<b>200 714</b>	<b>224 592</b>	<b>224 592</b>	<b>229 982</b>	<b>190 532</b>	<b>192 729</b>	<b>190 359</b>
Employee costs	41 278	41 278	85 809	93 824	91 159	91 159	91 159	95 936	94 918	99 094
Remuneration of councillors	6 508	6 508	13 486	14 749	14 749	14 749	14 749	13 600	14 599	15 241
Depreciation & asset impairment	(151)	–	28 923	19 384	19 384	19 384	19 384	20 000	20 840	21 757
Finance charges	12	12	2 136	280	1 067	1 067	1 067	60	63	65
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	8 909	8 909	15 081	18 721	21 222	21 222	21 222	17 893	18 540	19 356
Transfers and grants	103	103	222	–	–	–	–	901	939	981
Other expenditure	35 350	35 350	59 606	51 855	47 223	47 223	47 223	39 405	40 085	41 717
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>92 009</b>	<b>92 160</b>	<b>205 265</b>	<b>198 814</b>	<b>194 803</b>	<b>194 803</b>	<b>194 803</b>	<b>187 795</b>	<b>189 984</b>	<b>198 211</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>25 840</b>	<b>25 690</b>	<b>(30 856)</b>	<b>1 900</b>	<b>29 789</b>	<b>29 789</b>	<b>35 179</b>	<b>2 736</b>	<b>2 745</b>	<b>(7 852)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	–	–	31 875	31 653	73 144	73 144	73 144	52 951	43 511	40 819
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>25 840</b>	<b>25 690</b>		<b>33 553</b>	<b>102 933</b>	<b>102 933</b>	<b>108 323</b>	<b>55 687</b>	<b>46 256</b>	<b>32 967</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>25 840</b>	<b>25 690</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>33 553</b>	<b>102 933</b>	<b>102 933</b>	<b>108 323</b>	<b>55 687</b>	<b>46 256</b>	<b>32 967</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>13 142</b>	<b>13 142</b>	<b>29 170</b>	<b>33 553</b>	<b>73 029</b>	<b>73 029</b>	<b>73 029</b>	<b>56 776</b>	<b>51 477</b>	<b>57 246</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	12 843	12 843	28 173	31 653	73 029	73 029	73 029	53 151	50 426	49 052
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	299	299	997	1 900	–	–	–	3 625	1 051	5 337
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>13 142</b>	<b>13 142</b>	<b>29 170</b>	<b>33 553</b>	<b>73 029</b>	<b>73 029</b>	<b>73 029</b>	<b>56 776</b>	<b>51 477</b>	<b>54 389</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	40 875	49 024	31 391	36 056	37 402	37 402	37 402	59 500	49 571	48 571



## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b><u>Financial Performance</u></b>										
Total non current assets	454 656	455 057	441 231	449 947	489 981	489 981	489 981	429 550	456 384	501 294
Total current liabilities	38 235	57 738	41 230	30 533	(36 566)	(36 566)	(80 320)	(222 572)	(228 787)	(229 037)
Total non current liabilities	12 947	12 947	13 895	13 900	13 900	13 900	13 900	11 500	12 000	12 100
Community wealth/Equity	25 843	430 135	414 926	441 570	517 203	517 203	–	428 692	455 923	498 783
<b><u>Cash flows</u></b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	–	(8 287)	(50 717)	222 367	167 519	167 519	167 519	22 933	19 541	13 353
Net cash from (used) investing	–	–	–	(33 553)	(37 751)	(37 751)	(37 751)	(56 776)	(48 966)	(57 686)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	–	(4 142)	(46 572)	192 959	135 559	135 559	135 559	(16 315)	(45 740)	(90 073)
<b><u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u></b>										
Cash and investments available	21 519	21 484	5 791	20 496	20 495	20 495	20 495	40 500	46 571	71 571
Application of cash and investments	17 641	34 644	18 944	(8 860)	(67 392)	(67 392)	(66 570)	(249 216)	(265 428)	(265 407)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	3 878	(13 160)	(13 153)	29 355	87 887	87 887	87 065	289 716	311 999	336 978
<b><u>Asset management</u></b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	454 656	455 057	441 381	449 947	489 981	489 981	489 981	429 400	441 384	461 294
Depreciation	(151)	–	20 940	19 384	19 384	19 384	19 384	20 000	20 840	21 757
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	9 865	9 865	21 930	31 153	63 809	63 809	63 809	54 026	49 126	49 321
Repairs and Maintenance	2 240	2 240	4 887	3 420	5 128	5 128	5 128	2 455	2 558	2 671
<b><u>Free services</u></b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	48	48	1 822	5 390	5 390	5 390	5 654	5 654	5 892	6 151
Revenue cost of free services provided	10	10	361	1 958	1 958	1 958	2 054	2 054	2 140	2 234
<b><u>Households below minimum service level</u></b>										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>101 853</b>	<b>101 853</b>	<b>139 867</b>	<b>148 065</b>	<b>176 935</b>	<b>176 935</b>	<b>155 368</b>	<b>159 329</b>	<b>155 476</b>
Executive and council		9 077	9 077	9 201	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 554	7 789	8 094
Finance and administration		92 776	92 776	130 666	140 811	169 681	169 681	147 814	151 540	147 382
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>209</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>2 352</b>	<b>2 529</b>	<b>2 529</b>	<b>2 529</b>	<b>4 643</b>	<b>1 672</b>	<b>1 704</b>
Community and social services		209	209	1 852	1 433	1 433	1 433	4 025	1 029	1 032
Sport and recreation		0	0	0	3	3	3	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	350	1 091	1 091	1 091	614	640	668
Housing		-	-	150	3	3	3	4	4	4
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>39</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>35 868</b>	<b>35 523</b>	<b>72 023</b>	<b>72 023</b>	<b>37 429</b>	<b>37 519</b>	<b>38 058</b>
Planning and development		39	39	35 868	35 523	44 023	44 023	37 429	37 519	38 058
Road transport		-	-	-	-	28 000	28 000	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>14 020</b>	<b>14 020</b>	<b>26 330</b>	<b>40 267</b>	<b>40 267</b>	<b>40 267</b>	<b>40 440</b>	<b>31 882</b>	<b>29 845</b>
Energy sources		8 416	8 416	14 289	29 344	28 344	28 344	35 340	26 568	24 297
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		5 604	5 604	12 041	10 922	11 922	11 922	5 100	5 314	5 548
<b>Other</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>1 209</b>	<b>1 209</b>	<b>1 866</b>	<b>5 983</b>	<b>5 983</b>	<b>5 983</b>	<b>5 602</b>	<b>5 838</b>	<b>6 095</b>
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>117 331</b>	<b>117 331</b>	<b>206 284</b>	<b>232 367</b>	<b>297 736</b>	<b>297 736</b>	<b>243 483</b>	<b>236 240</b>	<b>231 178</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>59 299</b>	<b>58 898</b>	<b>111 740</b>	<b>95 847</b>	<b>101 145</b>	<b>101 145</b>	<b>92 794</b>	<b>96 592</b>	<b>100 710</b>
Executive and council		14 899	14 899	31 701	29 252	30 602	30 602	25 296	26 786	27 964
Finance and administration		43 933	43 532	79 147	64 471	68 419	68 419	65 717	67 949	70 807
Internal audit		467	467	892	2 124	2 124	2 124	1 781	1 856	1 938
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>5 559</b>	<b>5 559</b>	<b>8 367</b>	<b>16 785</b>	<b>18 465</b>	<b>18 465</b>	<b>35 262</b>	<b>32 836</b>	<b>34 280</b>
Community and social services		3 572	3 572	8 431	11 261	12 207	12 207	23 455	20 533	21 436
Sport and recreation		834	834	1 784	2 027	1 987	1 987	4 574	4 766	4 976
Public safety		-	-	(4 148)	1 724	2 068	2 068	2 474	2 578	2 691
Housing		1 153	1 153	2 300	1 773	2 203	2 203	4 759	4 959	5 178
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>9 803</b>	<b>9 803</b>	<b>22 646</b>	<b>42 453</b>	<b>43 383</b>	<b>43 383</b>	<b>34 286</b>	<b>34 034</b>	<b>35 531</b>
Planning and development		7 582	7 582	16 047	39 717	39 749	39 749	30 702	30 300	31 633
Road transport		2 221	2 221	6 599	2 736	3 634	3 634	3 584	3 734	3 899
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>15 979</b>	<b>15 979</b>	<b>60 018</b>	<b>40 477</b>	<b>28 398</b>	<b>28 398</b>	<b>22 231</b>	<b>23 164</b>	<b>24 184</b>
Energy sources		9 832	9 832	22 227	30 586	19 557	19 557	18 643	19 426	20 281
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		1 666	1 666	3 723	500	92	92	593	618	645
Waste management		4 482	4 482	34 068	9 391	8 750	8 750	2 995	3 121	3 258
<b>Other</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>873</b>	<b>873</b>	<b>2 494</b>	<b>3 252</b>	<b>3 412</b>	<b>3 412</b>	<b>3 223</b>	<b>3 358</b>	<b>3 506</b>
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>91 514</b>	<b>91 113</b>	<b>205 265</b>	<b>198 814</b>	<b>194 803</b>	<b>194 803</b>	<b>187 795</b>	<b>189 984</b>	<b>198 211</b>

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>25 817</b>	<b>26 218</b>	<b>1 019</b>	<b>33 553</b>	<b>102 933</b>	<b>102 933</b>	<b>55 687</b>	<b>46 256</b>	<b>32 967</b>

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

check oprev balance	-518 697	-518 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check opexp balance	-495 377	-1 047 009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>101 853</b>	<b>101 853</b>	<b>139 867</b>	<b>148 065</b>	<b>176 935</b>	<b>176 935</b>	<b>155 368</b>	<b>159 329</b>	<b>155 476</b>
Executive and council		9 077	9 077	9 201	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 554	7 789	8 094
Mayor and Council		9 077	9 077	9 077	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 554	7 789	8 094
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	124	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		92 776	92 776	130 666	140 811	169 681	169 681	147 814	151 540	147 382
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		1 180	1 180	1 283	1 335	1 430	1 430	-	-	-
Finance		91 596	91 596	129 383	139 476	168 250	168 250	147 814	151 540	147 382
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>209</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>2 352</b>	<b>2 529</b>	<b>2 529</b>	<b>2 529</b>	<b>4 643</b>	<b>1 672</b>	<b>1 704</b>
Community and social services		209	209	1 852	1 433	1 433	1 433	4 025	1 029	1 032
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		6	6	8	4	4	4	4	5	5
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		41	41	54	254	254	254	50	52	54
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		162	162	244	224	224	224	20	21	22
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	596	-	-	-	3 000	0	0
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		0	0	950	951	951	951	951	951	951
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		0	0	0	3	3	3	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		0	0	0	3	3	3	-	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	350	1 091	1 091	1 091	614	640	668
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	350	1 091	1 091	1 091	614	640	668
Housing		-	-	150	3	3	3	4	4	4
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	150	3	3	3	4	4	4
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		39	39	35 868	35 523	72 023	72 023	37 429	37 519	38 058
Planning and development		39	39	35 868	35 523	44 023	44 023	37 429	37 519	38 058
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		39	39	83	113	113	113	151	157	164
Project Management Unit		-	-	35 785	35 410	43 910	43 910	37 278	37 362	37 894
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	28 000	28 000	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	28 000	28 000	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		14 020	14 020	26 330	40 267	40 267	40 267	40 440	31 882	29 845
Energy sources		8 416	8 416	14 289	29 344	28 344	28 344	35 340	26 568	24 297
Electricity		8 416	8 416	14 289	29 344	28 344	28 344	35 340	26 568	24 297
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		5 604	5 604	12 041	10 922	11 922	11 922	5 100	5 314	5 548
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		5 604	5 604	12 041	10 922	11 922	11 922	5 100	5 314	5 548
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		1 209	1 209	1 866	5 983	5 983	5 983	5 602	5 838	6 095
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		1 209	1 209	1 866	5 983	5 983	5 983	5 602	5 838	6 095
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>117 331</b>	<b>117 331</b>	<b>206 284</b>	<b>232 367</b>	<b>297 736</b>	<b>297 736</b>	<b>243 483</b>	<b>236 240</b>	<b>231 178</b>

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		59 299	58 898	111 740	95 847	101 145	101 145	92 794	96 592	100 710
Executive and council		14 899	14 899	31 701	29 252	30 602	30 602	25 296	26 786	27 964
Mayor and Council		10 210	10 210	22 264	18 422	17 567	17 567	18 958	20 182	21 070
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		4 689	4 689	9 436	10 830	13 035	13 035	6 338	6 604	6 894
Finance and administration		43 933	43 532	79 147	64 471	68 419	68 419	65 717	67 949	70 807
Administrative and Corporate Support		10 099	10 099	20 346	15 317	18 250	18 250	14 819	15 441	16 121
Asset Management		1 117	1 117	2 129	2 200	1 341	1 341	2 494	2 598	2 713
Finance		21 960	21 559	42 794	25 662	26 965	26 965	23 164	23 610	24 516
Fleet Management		843	843	1 361	2 573	2 673	2 673	9 928	10 345	10 800
Human Resources		920	920	1 937	5 859	5 109	5 109	6 876	7 164	7 480
Information Technology		735	735	5 321	3 782	3 282	3 282	4 006	4 174	4 357
Legal Services		6 868	6 868	2 525	6 500	7 500	7 500	2 500	2 605	2 720
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		238	238	561	20	20	20	222	231	241
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		1 109	1 109	2 050	2 358	3 086	3 086	1 710	1 782	1 860
Valuation Service		41	41	125	200	193	193	-	-	-
Internal audit		467	467	892	2 124	2 124	2 124	1 781	1 856	1 938
Governance Function		467	467	892	2 124	2 124	2 124	1 781	1 856	1 938
<b>Community and public safety</b>		5 559	5 559	8 367	16 785	18 465	18 465	35 262	32 836	34 280
Community and social services		3 572	3 572	8 431	11 261	12 207	12 207	23 455	20 533	21 436
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		24	24	365	410	1 002	1 002	6 731	7 013	7 322
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		179	179	376	683	648	648	5 061	5 274	5 506
Child Care Facilities		23	23	-	20	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		666	666	1 298	2 387	2 620	2 620	5 413	5 640	5 889
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		2 398	2 398	5 440	5 538	5 650	5 650	4 290	1 552	1 620
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		242	242	914	2 188	2 188	2 188	1 101	157	164
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		40	40	38	35	99	99	860	896	935
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		834	834	1 784	2 027	1 987	1 987	4 574	4 766	4 976



EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		590	590	1 263	782	772	772	3 875	4 038	4 216
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		3	3	25	-	-	-	175	182	190
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		242	242	497	1 245	1 215	1 215	524	546	570
Public safety		-	-	(4 148)	1 724	2 068	2 068	2 474	2 578	2 691
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	(4 148)	1 724	2 068	2 068	2 474	2 578	2 691
Housing		1 153	1 153	2 300	1 773	2 203	2 203	4 759	4 959	5 178
<i>Housing</i>		1 153	1 153	2 300	1 773	2 203	2 203	4 759	4 959	5 178
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		9 803	9 803	22 646	42 453	43 383	43 383	34 286	34 034	35 531
Planning and development		7 582	7 582	16 047	39 717	39 749	39 749	30 702	30 300	31 633
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		35	35	32	374	469	469	2 721	2 835	2 960
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		3 909	3 909	8 019	5 694	5 928	5 928	1 881	1 960	2 046
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		583	583	1 219	938	613	613	1 990	2 074	2 165
Project Management Unit		3 055	3 055	6 777	32 710	32 739	32 739	24 110	23 431	24 462
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		2 221	2 221	6 599	2 736	3 634	3 634	3 584	3 734	3 899
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		2 221	2 221	6 599	2 736	3 634	3 634	3 584	3 734	3 899
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		15 979	15 979	60 018	40 477	28 398	28 398	22 231	23 164	24 184
Energy sources		9 832	9 832	22 227	30 586	19 557	19 557	18 643	19 426	20 281
Electricity		9 832	9 832	22 227	30 586	19 557	19 557	18 643	19 426	20 281
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		1 666	1 666	3 723	500	92	92	593	618	645
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		1 666	1 666	3 723	500	92	92	593	618	645
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		4 482	4 482	34 068	9 391	8 750	8 750	2 995	3 121	3 258
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		194	194	1 139	445	466	466	100	104	109
Solid Waste Removal		4 287	4 287	32 929	8 946	8 284	8 284	2 895	3 017	3 150
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		873	873	2 494	3 252	3 412	3 412	3 223	3 358	3 506
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
Air Transport		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Forestry		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licensing and Regulation		840	840	2 461	2 626	2 656	2 656	593	618	645
Markets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tourism		33	33	33	626	756	756	2 630	2 741	2 861
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>91 514</b>	<b>91 113</b>	<b>205 265</b>	<b>198 814</b>	<b>194 803</b>	<b>194 803</b>	<b>187 795</b>	<b>189 984</b>	<b>198 211</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>25 817</b>	<b>26 218</b>	<b>1 019</b>	<b>33 553</b>	<b>102 933</b>	<b>102 933</b>	<b>55 687</b>	<b>46 256</b>	<b>32 967</b>

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-518 697	-518 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check opexp balance	-495 377	-1 047 009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

Vote Description		Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>		1									
Vote 1 - Executive and council			9 077	9 077	9 077	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 554	7 789	8 094
Vote 2 - Corporate Services			-	-	8	-	0	0	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury			92 776	92 776	130 079	143 722	169 034	169 034	150 331	154 162	150 120
Vote 4 - PEDTA			6	6	(353)	(1 954)	(1 954)	(1 954)	(2 049)	(2 135)	(2 229)
Vote 5 - Community Services and Social Services			7 534	7 534	17 166	18 474	23 032	23 032	14 874	12 333	12 834
Vote 6 - Infrastructure Development and Human Settlement			8 456	8 456	50 307	64 870	100 370	100 370	72 773	64 091	62 359
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		2	<b>117 849</b>	<b>117 849</b>	<b>206 284</b>	<b>232 367</b>	<b>297 736</b>	<b>297 736</b>	<b>243 483</b>	<b>236 240</b>	<b>231 178</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>		1									
Vote 1 - Executive and council			15 605	15 605	29 889	31 492	32 842	32 842	28 753	30 388	31 725
Vote 2 - Corporate Services			19 466	19 466	20 897	27 128	28 606	28 606	36 072	37 461	38 978
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury			24 228	23 827	66 871	30 567	31 431	31 431	24 550	25 180	26 288
Vote 4 - PEDTA			4 000	4 000	8 519	7 217	8 268	8 268	14 353	14 955	15 613
Vote 5 - Community Services and Social Services			10 712	10 712	39 554	33 991	35 644	35 644	31 689	29 112	30 393
Vote 6 - Infrastructure Development and Human Settlement			18 549	18 549	39 535	68 419	58 012	58 012	52 379	52 887	55 214
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		2	<b>92 561</b>	<b>92 160</b>	<b>205 265</b>	<b>198 814</b>	<b>194 803</b>	<b>194 803</b>	<b>187 795</b>	<b>189 984</b>	<b>198 211</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		2	<b>25 289</b>	<b>25 690</b>	<b>1 019</b>	<b>33 553</b>	<b>102 933</b>	<b>102 933</b>	<b>55 687</b>	<b>46 256</b>	<b>32 967</b>

**References**

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check Surplus/(Deficit) for the year

- - - - - - - - - -

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - Executive and council</b>		9 077	9 077	9 077	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 554	7 789	8 094
1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
<b>Vote 2 - Corporate Services</b>		-	-	8	-	0	0	-	-	-
2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
<b>Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury</b>		92 776	92 776	130 079	143 722	169 034	169 034	150 331	154 162	150 120
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
<b>Vote 4 - PEDTA</b>		6	6	(353)	(1 954)	(1 954)	(1 954)	(2 049)	(2 135)	(2 229)
4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services and Social Services</b> 5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		7 534	7 534	17 166	18 474	23 032	23 032	14 874	12 333	12 834
<b>Vote 6 - Infrastructure Development and Human Settlements</b> 6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		8 456	8 456	50 307	64 870	100 370	100 370	72 773	64 091	62 359
<b>Vote 7 - COMMUNITY &amp; SOCIAL SERVICES</b> 7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]</b> 8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]</b> 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]</b> 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]</b> 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]</b> 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
<b>Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
<b>Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	117 849	117 849	206 284	232 367	297 736	297 736	243 483	236 240	231 178



EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - Executive and council</b> 1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		15 605	15 605	29 889	31 492	32 842	32 842	28 753	30 388	31 725
<b>Vote 2 - Corporate Services</b> 2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		19 466	19 466	20 897	27 128	28 606	28 606	36 072	37 461	38 978
<b>Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury</b> 3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		24 228	23 827	66 871	30 567	31 431	31 431	24 550	25 180	26 288
<b>Vote 4 - PEDTA</b> 4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		4 000	4 000	8 519	7 217	8 268	8 268	14 353	14 955	15 613

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services and Social Services</b> 5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		10 712	10 712	39 554	33 991	35 644	35 644	31 689	29 112	30 393
<b>Vote 6 - Infrastructure Development and Human Settlements</b> 6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		18 549	18 549	39 535	68 419	58 012	58 012	52 379	52 887	55 214
<b>Vote 7 - COMMUNITY &amp; SOCIAL SERVICES</b> 7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]</b> 8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]</b> 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]</b> 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]</b> 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]</b> 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]</b> 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]</b> 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]</b> 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	92 561	92 160	205 265	198 814	194 803	194 803	187 795	189 984	198 211

## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	25 289	25 690	1 019	33 553	102 933	102 933	55 687	46 256	32 967

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check expenditure	551 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>										
<b>Revenue By Source</b>											
Property rates	2	5 414	5 414	7 770	9 167	9 167	9 167	9 167	11 000	11 462	11 966
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	7 987	7 987	13 421	18 391	20 391	20 391	23 581	15 000	15 630	16 318
Service charges - water revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	3 807	3 807	8 188	8 295	9 295	9 295	11 495	5 000	5 210	5 439
Rental of facilities and equipment		502	502	555	949	949	949	949	544	567	592
Interest earned - external investments		772	772	1 385	1 792	5 349	5 349	5 349	4 000	2 084	2 176
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3 583	3 583	6 397	5 435	5 435	5 435	5 435	3 130	3 261	3 405
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		250	250	155	202	202	202	202	150	156	163
Licences and permits		970	970	1 744	4 429	3 498	3 498	3 498	4 010	4 179	4 362
Agency services		375	375	537	1 457	2 388	2 388	2 388	1 529	1 594	1 664
Transfers and subsidies		93 037	93 037	132 733	148 749	164 974	164 974	164 974	145 852	148 257	143 930
Other revenue	2	1 152	1 152	1 505	1 849	1 944	1 944	1 944	316	329	344
Gains		–	–	20	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>117 849</b>	<b>117 849</b>	<b>174 409</b>	<b>200 714</b>	<b>224 592</b>	<b>224 592</b>	<b>229 982</b>	<b>190 532</b>	<b>192 729</b>	<b>190 359</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>											
Employee related costs	2	41 278	41 278	85 809	93 824	91 159	91 159	91 159	95 936	94 918	99 094
Remuneration of councillors		6 508	6 508	13 486	14 749	14 749	14 749	14 749	13 600	14 599	15 241
Debt impairment	3	8 811	8 811	16 870	4 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	(151)	–	28 923	19 384	19 384	19 384	19 384	20 000	20 840	21 757
Finance charges		12	12	2 136	280	1 067	1 067	1 067	60	63	65
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	7 363	7 363	12 868	14 300	13 300	13 300	13 300	12 000	12 504	13 054
Inventory consumed	8	1 546	1 546	2 213	4 421	7 922	7 922	7 922	5 893	6 036	6 302
Contracted services		14 909	14 909	17 746	33 165	25 448	25 448	25 448	9 883	10 064	10 507
Transfers and subsidies		103	103	222	–	–	–	–	901	939	981
Other expenditure	4, 5	11 629	11 629	23 504	14 690	18 775	18 775	18 775	26 522	27 021	28 210
Losses		–	–	1 487	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>92 009</b>	<b>92 160</b>	<b>205 265</b>	<b>198 814</b>	<b>194 803</b>	<b>194 803</b>	<b>194 803</b>	<b>187 795</b>	<b>189 984</b>	<b>198 211</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>25 840</b>	<b>25 690</b>	<b>(30 856)</b>	<b>1 900</b>	<b>29 789</b>	<b>29 789</b>	<b>35 179</b>	<b>2 736</b>	<b>2 745</b>	<b>(7 852)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	–	31 875	31 653	73 144	73 144	73 144	52 951	43 511	40 819
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Revenue By Source</b>											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		25 840	25 690	1 019	33 553	102 933	102 933	108 323	55 687	46 256	32 967
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		25 840	25 690	1 019	33 553	102 933	102 933	108 323	55 687	46 256	32 967
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		25 840	25 690	1 019	33 553	102 933	102 933	108 323	55 687	46 256	32 967
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		25 840	25 690	1 019	33 553	102 933	102 933	108 323	55 687	46 256	32 967

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method ( Includes Joint Ventures)
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

check balance	551 632	-	-0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue</b>	117 849	117 849	206 284	232 367	297 736	297 736	303 126	243 483	236 240	231 178	

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	<b>2</b>										
Vote 1 - Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	1 429
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		-	-	-	190	-	-	-	80	500	500
Vote 4 - PEDTA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services and Social Services		-	-	4 376	3 422	728	728	728	12 723	11 703	11 333
Vote 6 - Infrastructure Development and Human Settlement		-	-	23 797	28 341	31 163	31 163	31 163	41 974	38 453	35 119
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>7</b>	-	-	28 173	31 953	31 891	31 891	31 891	55 076	50 656	48 380
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	<b>2</b>										
Vote 1 - Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		299	299	997	200	-	-	-	-	221	221
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		-	-	-	1 400	-	-	-	1 000	300	300
Vote 4 - PEDTA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services and Social Services		2 523	2 523	-	-	3 764	3 764	3 764	300	300	8 345
Vote 6 - Infrastructure Development and Human Settlement		10 321	10 321	-	-	37 374	37 374	37 374	400	-	-
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		13 142	13 142	997	1 600	41 138	41 138	41 138	1 700	821	8 866
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		13 142	13 142	29 170	33 553	73 029	73 029	73 029	56 776	51 477	57 246
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		299	299	997	1 790	-	-	-	1 380	1 021	2 450
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		299	299	997	1 790	-	-	-	1 380	1 021	2 450
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		2 236	2 236	4 343	2 922	4 492	4 492	4 492	12 323	12 003	12 804
Community and social services		1 287	1 287	1 607	-	514	514	514	4 550	4 300	4 429





Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1										
<u>Capital expenditure - Vote</u>											

Page 35 of 111

[illegible]

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>											
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services and Social Services</b> 5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
		-	-	4 376	3 422	728	728	728	12 723	11 703	11 333
<b>Vote 6 - Infrastructure Development and Human Settlements</b> 6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
		-	-	23 797	28 341	31 163	31 163	31 163	41 974	38 453	35 119
<b>Vote 7 - COMMUNITY &amp; SOCIAL SERVICES</b> 7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] 8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-

Thursday, 03 June 2021 12:42:53 SAT

Page 27

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-

Thursday, 03 June 2021 12:42:57 SAT

Page 28

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1										
<u>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</u>											
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	28 173	31 953	31 891	31 891	31 891	55 076	50 656	48 380

**EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding**

[illegible]



## EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>											
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services and Social Services</b>		2 523	2 523	-	-	3 764	3 764	3 764	300	300	8 345
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
<b>Vote 6 - Infrastructure Development and Human Settlements</b>		10 321	10 321	-	-	37 374	37 374	37 374	400	-	-
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
<b>Vote 7 - COMMUNITY &amp; SOCIAL SERVICES</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
<b>Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1										
<u>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</u>											
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>											
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description  R thousand	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>											
<b>Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]</b>											
<b>Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]</b>											
<b>Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]</b>											

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1										
<u>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</u>											
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		13 142	13 142	997	1 600	41 138	41 138	41 138	1 700	821	8 866
Total Capital Expenditure		13 142	13 142	29 170	33 553	73 029	73 029	73 029	56 776	51 477	57 246



EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash	1	(5 317)	(5 352)	3 975	7 001	7 001	7 001	7 001	1 500	2 000	2 000
Call investment deposits		26 836	26 836	1 816	13 495	13 495	13 495	13 495	39 000	29 571	29 571
Consumer debtors		19 354	19 354	20 147	15 533	16 879	16 879	16 879	15 000	14 000	13 000
Other debtors	2	2	8 186	5 453	28	28	28	28	4 000	4 000	4 000
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		–	–	–	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total current assets		40 875	49 024	31 391	36 056	37 402	37 402	37 402	59 500	49 571	48 571
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 000	40 000
Investment property		4 149	4 149	4 147	4 149	4 149	4 149	4 149	4 140	4 100	4 060
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment		450 324	450 324	436 555	445 163	485 197	485 197	485 197	424 908	436 601	456 601
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		–	401	346	452	452	452	452	320	500	450
Other non-current assets		183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183
Total non current assets		454 656	455 057	441 231	449 947	489 981	489 981	489 981	429 550	456 384	501 294
TOTAL ASSETS		495 532	504 082	472 621	486 003	527 384	527 384	527 384	489 050	505 955	549 865
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits	4	–	72	72	0	0	0	(0)	50	50	50
Trade and other payables		17 641	37 072	20 690	5 951	(58 443)	(58 443)	(58 443)	(249 622)	(256 137)	(256 887)
Provisions		20 594	20 594	20 469	24 581	21 877	21 877	(21 877)	27 000	27 300	27 800
Total current liabilities		38 235	57 738	41 230	30 533	(36 566)	(36 566)	(80 320)	(222 572)	(228 787)	(229 037)
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0
Provisions		12 947	12 947	13 895	13 900	13 900	13 900	13 900	11 500	12 000	12 100
Total non current liabilities		12 947	12 947	13 895	13 900	13 900	13 900	13 900	11 500	12 000	12 100
TOTAL LIABILITIES		51 181	70 685	55 125	44 433	(22 666)	(22 666)	(66 420)	(211 072)	(216 787)	(216 936)
NET ASSETS	5	444 350	433 397	417 496	441 570	550 049	550 049	593 804	700 122	722 742	766 802
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	4	25 843	430 135	414 926	441 570	517 203	517 203	–	428 692	440 923	458 783
Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 000	40 000
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	25 843	430 135	414 926	441 570	517 203	517 203	–	428 692	455 923	498 783

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months

3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)

4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.

5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

### EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		–	–	–	9 167	5 240	5 240	5 240	5 487	5 761	5 761
Service charges		–	–	–	26 540	14 071	14 071	14 071	9 294	9 294	9 294
Other revenue		–	–	–	12 048	8 885	8 885	8 885	6 550	6 825	7 125
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	–	–	–	141 127	165 344	165 344	165 344	145 852	148 389	144 009
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	–	–	–	33 484	33 484	33 484	33 484	52 951	46 019	44 517
Interest		–	–	–	–	4 889	4 889	4 889	3 130	3 261	3 405
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		–	(8 287)	(50 717)	–	(65 461)	(65 461)	(65 461)	(199 722)	(199 377)	(200 086)
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	1 067	1 067	1 067	294	309	309
Transfers and Grants	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(901)	(939)	(981)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		–	(8 287)	(50 717)	222 367	167 519	167 519	167 519	22 933	19 541	13 353
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		–	–	–	(33 553)	(37 751)	(37 751)	(37 751)	(56 776)	(48 966)	(57 686)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	(33 553)	(37 751)	(37 751)	(37 751)	(56 776)	(48 966)	(57 686)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	–	(8 287)	(50 717)	188 814	129 768	129 768	129 768	(33 843)	(29 425)	(44 333)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	–	4 145	4 145	4 145	5 791	5 791	5 791	17 529	(16 315)	(45 740)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	–	(4 142)	(46 572)	192 959	135 559	135 559	135 559	(16 315)	(45 740)	(90 073)

## References

1 Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

[illegible]



**EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation**

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	–	(4 142)	(46 572)	192 959	135 559	135 559	135 559	(16 315)	(45 740)	(90 073)
Other current investments > 90 days		21 519	25 626	52 364	(172 463)	(115 064)	(115 064)	(115 064)	56 815	77 311	121 644
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 000	40 000
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>21 519</b>	<b>21 484</b>	<b>5 791</b>	<b>20 496</b>	<b>20 495</b>	<b>20 495</b>	<b>20 495</b>	<b>40 500</b>	<b>46 571</b>	<b>71 571</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers		17 641	17 641	1 000	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	–	17 003	17 944	(8 860)	(67 392)	(67 392)	(66 570)	(249 216)	(265 428)	(265 407)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>17 641</b>	<b>34 644</b>	<b>18 944</b>	<b>(8 860)</b>	<b>(67 392)</b>	<b>(67 392)</b>	<b>(66 570)</b>	<b>(249 216)</b>	<b>(265 428)</b>	<b>(265 407)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>3 878</b>	<b>(13 160)</b>	<b>(13 153)</b>	<b>29 355</b>	<b>87 887</b>	<b>87 887</b>	<b>87 065</b>	<b>289 716</b>	<b>311 999</b>	<b>336 978</b>

## References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

## Other working capital requirements

Debtors	–	–	–	14 811	8 949	8 949	8 127	9 962	9 291	8 520
Creditors due	–	17 003	17 944	5 951	(58 443)	(58 443)	(58 443)	(239 254)	(256 137)	(256 887)
Total	–	(17 003)	(17 944)	8 860	67 392	67 392	66 570	249 216	265 428	265 407

## Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	19 356	27 540	25 600	15 561	16 907	16 907	16 907	19 000	18 000	17 000
Estimate of debtors collection rate	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	95.2%	52.9%	52.9%	48.1%	52.4%	51.6%	50.1%

## Long term investments committed

Balance (*Insert description; eg sinking fund*)

[illegible]

### Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

[illegible]

**EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table A9 Asset Management**

[illegible]

<b><u>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</u></b>	6	<b>9 448</b>	<b>9 448</b>	<b>8 597</b>	<b>17 287</b>	<b>52 573</b>	<b>52 573</b>	<b>27 624</b>	<b>23 651</b>	<b>27 501</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		5 596	5 596	3 796	8 664	45 254	45 254	29	5 925	9 156
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		3 489	3 489	6 767	5 810	4 160	4 160	52	52	–
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	19 440	10 000	10 000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>9 086</b>	<b>9 086</b>	<b>10 563</b>	<b>14 474</b>	<b>49 414</b>	<b>49 414</b>	<b>19 522</b>	<b>15 978</b>	<b>19 156</b>
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		362	362	(1 966)	2 812	3 159	3 159	7 673	7 673	8 345
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>362</b>	<b>362</b>	<b>(1 966)</b>	<b>2 812</b>	<b>3 159</b>	<b>3 159</b>	<b>7 673</b>	<b>7 673</b>	<b>8 345</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Investment properties</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>300</b>	–	–
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>130</b>	–	–
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transport Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Land</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b><u>Total Capital Expenditure</u></b>	4	<b>13 142</b>	<b>13 142</b>	<b>29 170</b>	<b>33 553</b>	<b>73 029</b>	<b>73 029</b>	<b>56 776</b>	<b>51 477</b>	<b>57 246</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		6 831	6 831	17 030	17 531	50 742	50 742	21 486	27 382	20 302
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		3 489	3 489	6 767	5 810	4 160	4 160	52	52	–
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	5 000	13 634	13 634	19 440	11 018	10 531
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		–	–	(278)	500	0	0	–	–	6 874
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>10 321</b>	<b>10 321</b>	<b>23 519</b>	<b>28 841</b>	<b>68 537</b>	<b>68 537</b>	<b>40 979</b>	<b>38 453</b>	<b>37 707</b>
Community Facilities		1 744	1 744	4 770	–	514	514	4 600	4 300	4 429
Sport and Recreation Facilities		779	779	(116)	2 812	3 978	3 978	7 673	7 673	8 345
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>2 523</b>	<b>2 523</b>	<b>4 654</b>	<b>2 812</b>	<b>4 492</b>	<b>4 492</b>	<b>12 273</b>	<b>11 973</b>	<b>12 774</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Investment properties</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	645	–	1 429
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>645</b>	–	<b>1 429</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		–	–	–	<b>190</b>	–	–	<b>300</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		<b>299</b>	<b>299</b>	<b>997</b>	<b>200</b>	–	–	<b>180</b>	<b>221</b>	<b>221</b>
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		–	–	–	<b>110</b>	–	–	<b>650</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>1 459</b>
<b>Transport Assets</b>		–	–	–	<b>1 400</b>	–	–	<b>1 750</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>3 157</b>
<b>Land</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		<b>13 142</b>	<b>13 142</b>	<b>29 170</b>	<b>33 553</b>	<b>73 029</b>	<b>73 029</b>	<b>56 776</b>	<b>51 477</b>	<b>57 246</b>

<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	454 656	455 057	441 381	449 947	489 981	489 981	429 400	441 384	461 294
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		18 252	18 252	28 601	49 302	82 514	82 514	86 404	404 495	411 645
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		3 489	3 489	6 767	6 665	5 015	5 015	7 796	1 115	1 062
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		295	295	320	6 007	14 641	14 641	20 912	12 270	11 783
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		171	171	401	500	559	559	401	–	–
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>22 207</b>	<b>22 207</b>	<b>36 089</b>	<b>62 474</b>	<b>102 729</b>	<b>102 729</b>	<b>115 512</b>	<b>417 879</b>	<b>424 490</b>
<b>Community Assets</b>		24 370	24 370	18 719	4 340	6 020	6 020	32 738	13 872	14 673
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>4 149</b>	<b>4 149</b>	<b>4 147</b>	<b>4 149</b>	<b>4 149</b>	<b>4 149</b>	<b>4 140</b>	<b>4 100</b>	<b>4 060</b>
<b>Other Assets</b>		9 270	9 270	9 320	212	102	102	10 082	157	8 460
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		–	401	346	452	452	452	320	500	450
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		60	60	1 160	240	50	50	1 518	563	563
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		282	282	710	1 864	1 664	1 664	2 964	2 291	2 291
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		393 087	393 087	369 658	373 401	373 401	373 401	257 737	10	1 439
<b>Transport Assets</b>		–	–	–	2 631	1 231	1 231	3 157	1 830	4 687
<b>Land</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		<b>1 049</b>	<b>1 049</b>	<b>1 049</b>	–	–	–	<b>1 049</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>454 656</b>	<b>455 057</b>	<b>441 381</b>	<b>449 947</b>	<b>489 981</b>	<b>489 981</b>	<b>429 400</b>	<b>441 384</b>	<b>461 294</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>2 089</b>	<b>2 240</b>	<b>25 828</b>	<b>22 804</b>	<b>24 512</b>	<b>24 512</b>	<b>22 455</b>	<b>23 398</b>	<b>24 428</b>
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	(151)	–	20 940	19 384	19 384	19 384	20 000	20 840	21 757
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	3	<b>2 240</b>	<b>2 240</b>	<b>4 887</b>	<b>3 420</b>	<b>5 128</b>	<b>5 128</b>	<b>2 455</b>	<b>2 558</b>	<b>2 671</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		850	850	2 054	500	92	92	200	208	218
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		216	216	565	440	1 135	1 135	1 155	1 204	1 256
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>1 066</b>	<b>1 066</b>	<b>2 619</b>	<b>940</b>	<b>1 226</b>	<b>1 226</b>	<b>1 355</b>	<b>1 412</b>	<b>1 474</b>
Community Facilities		257	257	555	640	617	617	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	20	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>257</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>575</b>	<b>640</b>	<b>617</b>	<b>617</b>	–	–	–
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Investment properties</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		193	193	441	300	712	712	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	282	282	–	–	–
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>193</b>	<b>193</b>	<b>441</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>993</b>	<b>993</b>	–	–	–
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		48	48	70	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>48</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>70</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		<b>27</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>242</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>708</b>	<b>708</b>	–	–	–
<b>Transport Assets</b>		<b>648</b>	<b>648</b>	<b>941</b>	<b>1 195</b>	<b>1 485</b>	<b>1 485</b>	<b>1 100</b>	<b>1 146</b>	<b>1 197</b>
<b>Land</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		–	–	–	–	<b>99</b>	<b>99</b>	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>2 089</b>	<b>2 240</b>	<b>25 828</b>	<b>22 804</b>	<b>24 512</b>	<b>24 512</b>	<b>22 455</b>	<b>23 398</b>	<b>24 428</b>
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		75.1%	75.1%	75.2%	92.8%	87.4%	87.4%	95.2%	95.4%	86.2%
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</b>		-6550.3%	0.0%	104.7%	160.7%	329.2%	329.2%	270.1%	235.7%	226.7%
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		0.5%	0.5%	1.1%	0.8%	1.1%	1.1%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%
<b>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		3.0%	3.0%	6.0%	8.0%	14.0%	14.0%	13.0%	12.0%	11.0%

References

- Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
- Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
- Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
- Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
- Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
- Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b><u>Water:</u></b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u></b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Energy:</u></b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Refuse:</u></b>										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</u></b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per <b>indigent</b> household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to <b>indigent households</b> )		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per <b>indigent</b> household per month)		48	48	1 822	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 346	3 487	3 640
Refuse (removed once a week <b>for indigent households</b> )		-	-	-	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 308	2 405	2 511
<b><u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		48	48	1 822	5 390	5 390	5 390	5 654	5 892	6 151
<b><u>Highest level of free service provided per household</u></b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b><u>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</u></b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	10	10	361	1 958	1 958	1 958	2 054	2 140	2 234	
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	6									
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		10	10	361	1 958	1 958	1 958	2 054	2 140	2 234

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		5 424	5 424	8 131	11 125	11 125	11 125	11 125	13 054	13 602	14 200
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		10	10	361	1 958	1 958	1 958	1 958	2 054	2 140	2 234
Net Property Rates		5 414	5 414	7 770	9 167	9 167	9 167	9 167	11 000	11 462	11 966
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		8 035	8 035	15 243	21 581	23 581	23 581	23 581	18 346	19 117	19 958
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		48	48	1 822	3 190	3 190	3 190		3 346	3 487	3 640
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		7 987	7 987	13 421	18 391	20 391	20 391	23 581	15 000	15 630	16 318
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		3 807	3 807	8 188	10 495	11 495	11 495	11 495	7 308	7 615	7 950
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	2 200	2 200	2 200		2 308	2 405	2 511
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		3 807	3 807	8 188	8 295	9 295	9 295	11 495	5 000	5 210	5 439
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		1 152	1 152	1 505	1 849	1 944	1 944	1 944	316	329	344
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	1 152	1 152	1 505	1 849	1 944	1 944	1 944	316	329	344
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	30 816	30 816	56 641	66 235	65 044	65 044	65 044	16 811	12 459	13 007
Pension and UIF Contributions		4 231	4 231	9 637	9 587	9 092	9 092	9 092	17 932	18 685	19 507
Medical Aid Contributions		1 448	1 448	3 195	3 526	3 526	3 526	3 526	3 575	3 726	3 890
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		1 789	1 789	3 679	6 814	6 834	6 834	6 834	3 301	3 439	3 591
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 501	1 501	4 766	4 548	4 548	4 548	4 548	7 444	7 767	8 109
Cellphone Allowance		583	583	768	529	529	529	529	7 817	8 145	8 504
Housing Allowances		82	82	1 039	168	168	168	168	6 228	6 490	6 775
Other benefits and allowances		761	761	2 058	2 418	1 418	1 418	1 418	28 956	30 172	31 500
Payments in lieu of leave		41	41	2 727	-	0	0	0	1 754	1 828	1 908
Long service awards		23	23	466	-	0	0	0	898	936	977
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	-	-	834	-	-	-	-	1 219	1 271	1 327
sub-total	5	41 275	41 275	85 809	93 824	91 159	91 159	91 159	95 936	94 918	99 094
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		(3)	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	41 278	41 278	85 809	93 824	91 159	91 159	91 159	95 936	94 918	99 094

<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		-	-	20 940	19 284	19 284	19 284	19 284	19 800	20 632	21 539
Lease amortisation		(151)	-	1	100	100	100	100	200	208	218
Capital asset impairment		-	-	7 983	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	1	(151)	-	28 923	19 384	19 384	19 384	19 384	20 000	20 840	21 757
<b>Bulk purchases - electricity</b>											
Electricity bulk purchases		7 363	7 363	12 868	14 300	13 300	13 300	13 300	12 000	12 504	13 054
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	1	7 363	7 363	12 868	14 300	13 300	13 300	13 300	12 000	12 504	13 054
<b>Transfers and grants</b>											
Cash transfers and grants		100	100	219	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Non-cash transfers and grants		3	3	3	-	-	-	-	900	938	979
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	1	103	103	222	-	-	-	-	901	939	981
<b>Contracted services</b>											
Outsourced Services		3 344	3 344	8 199	19 278	10 476	10 476	10 476	1 530	1 525	1 593
Consultants and Professional Services		9 788	9 788	5 636	9 990	9 651	9 651	9 651	3 940	4 105	4 286
Contractors		1 778	1 778	3 910	3 897	5 321	5 321	5 321	4 413	4 433	4 628
<b>Total contracted services</b>		14 909	14 909	17 746	33 165	25 448	25 448	25 448	9 883	10 064	10 507
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>											
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		2 251	2 251	3 613	-	800	800	800	4 500	4 689	4 895
General expenses		9 378	9 378	19 891	14 690	17 975	17 975	17 975	22 022	22 332	23 315
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	1	11 629	11 629	23 504	14 690	18 775	18 775	18 775	26 522	27 021	28 210

<b>by Expenditure Item</b>	8										
Employee related costs		835	835	2 018	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		10	10	113	70	489	489	489	355	370	386
Contracted Services		1 347	1 347	2 663	3 350	4 639	4 639	4 639	2 100	2 188	2 284
Other Expenditure		48	48	93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	9	2 240	2 240	4 887	3 420	5 128	5 128	5 128	2 455	2 558	2 671

<b>Inventory Consumed</b>											
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Inventory Consumed &amp; Other Material</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

check

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive and council	Vote 2 - Corporate Services	Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury	Vote 4 - PEDTA	Vote 5 - Community Services and Social Services	Vote 6 - Infrastructure Development and Human Settlement	Vote 7 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		–	–	13 054	(2 054)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 000
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	15 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 000
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	–	–	–	5 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 000
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	–	500	–	44	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	544
Interest earned - external investments		–	–	3 950	–	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	2 130	–	100	900	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 130
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	150	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	150
Licences and permits		–	–	10	–	4 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 010
Agency services		–	–	–	–	1 529	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 529
Other revenue		–	–	106	4	51	155	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	316
Transfers and subsidies		7 554	–	130 581	–	3 950	3 767	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	145 852
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		7 554	–	150 331	(2 049)	14 874	19 821	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	190 532
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		7 449	22 030	11 348	11 891	23 889	19 328	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	95 936
Remuneration of councillors		13 600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 600
Debt impairment		–	3 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 000
Depreciation & asset impairment		1 614	730	1 502	410	1 193	14 550	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 000
Finance charges		–	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	60
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	12 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 000
Inventory consumed		200	250	95	350	2 120	2 878	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 893
Contracted services		690	3 460	1 470	144	1 525	2 594	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 883
Transfers and subsidies		–	1	–	900	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	901
Other expenditure		5 199	6 540	10 134	658	2 962	1 029	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 522
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		28 753	36 072	24 550	14 353	31 689	52 379	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	187 795
Surplus/(Deficit)		(21 199)	(36 072)	125 781	(16 402)	(16 814)	(32 558)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 736
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	–	–	–	–	52 951	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	52 951
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(21 199)	(36 072)	125 781	(16 402)	(16 814)	20 394	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	55 687

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure



EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		48 010	100 280	100 670	62 773	64 119	64 119	64 119	(76 299)	6 884	5 884
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(28 656)	(80 926)	(80 523)	(47 240)	(47 240)	(47 240)	(47 240)	91 299	7 116	7 116
Total Consumer debtors	2	19 354	19 354	20 147	15 533	16 879	16 879	16 879	15 000	14 000	13 000
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		–	71 384	71 384	87 484	87 484	87 484	87 484	(85 015)	(0)	(0)
Contributions to the provision		71 384	–	7 137	2 629	2 629	2 629	2 629	1 386	730	730
Bad debts written off		(42 728)	9 542	2 003	(42 874)	(42 874)	(42 874)	(42 874)	(7 670)	(7 847)	(7 847)
Balance at end of year		28 656	80 926	80 523	47 240	47 240	47 240	47 240	(91 299)	(7 116)	(7 116)
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
System Input Volume		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works											
Bulk Purchases											
Natural Sources											
Authorised Consumption	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Billed Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Billed Metered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water											
Subsidised Water											
Revenue Water											
Billed Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water											
Subsidised Water											
Revenue Water											
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Metered Consumption											
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption											
Water Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Apparent losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unauthorised Consumption											
Customer Meter Inaccuracies											
Real losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains											
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs											
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter											
Data Transfer and Management Errors											
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses											
Non-revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions	7										
Issues	8										
Adjustments	9										
Write-offs											
Closing balance - Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions	7										
Issues	8										
Adjustments	9										
Write-offs											
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions	7										
Issues	8										
Adjustments	9										
Write-offs											
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions	7										
Issues	8										
Adjustments	9										
Write-offs											
Closing balance - Finished Goods		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions	7										
Issues	8										
Adjustments	9										
Write-offs											
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials											
Transfers											
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions											
Transfers											
Sales											
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land											
Opening Balance				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions											
Sales											
Adjustments											
Correction of Prior period errors											
Closing Balance - Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		727 618	727 618	733 851	782 597	822 632	822 632	822 632	814 126	389 103	409 103
Less: recognised as PPE		–	–	–	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 600	1 500	1 500
Less: Accumulated depreciation		277 293	277 293	297 296	338 640	338 640	338 640	338 640	390 818	(45 999)	(45 999)
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	450 324	450 324	436 555	443 163	483 197	483 197	483 197	424 908	436 601	456 601
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables		–	17 003	17 456	5 951	(58 443)	(58 443)	(58 443)	(238 352)	(255 198)	(255 906)
Other creditors		–	488	–	–	–	–	(801)	(939)	(981)	(981)
Unspent conditional transfers		17 641	17 641	1 000	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
VAT		–	2 428	1 746	–	–	–	–	(10 368)	0	0
Total Trade and other payables	2	17 641	37 072	20 690	5 951	(58 443)	(58 443)	(58 443)	(249 622)	(256 137)	(256 887)
Non-current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-current liabilities - Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		–	–	–	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	11 500	12 000	12 100
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		12 812	12 812	13 857	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 900	0	0	0
Other		135	135	38	–	–	–	–	0	–	–
Total Provisions - non-current		12 947	12 947	13 895	13 900	13 900	13 900	13 900	11 500	12 000	12 100
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		–	404 443	404 443	428 443	428 443	428 443	428 443	387 375	408 436	439 586
GRAP adjustments		–	–	–	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Restated balance		–	404 443	404 443	428 443	428 443	428 443	428 443	387 375	408 436	439 586
Surplus/(Deficit)		25 840	25 690	1 019	33 553	102 933	102 933	108 323	55 687	46 256	32 967
Transfers to/from Reserves		–	–	–	(20 426)	(14 172)	(14 172)	(14 172)	(14 371)	(13 770)	(13 770)
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other adjustments		2	2	9 465	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	25 843	430 135	414 926	441 570	517 203	517 203	522 593	428 692	440 923	458 783
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 000	40 000	–
Revaluation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 000	40 000	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	25 843	430 135	414 926	441 570	517 203	517 203	522 593	428 692	455 923	498 783

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand												
02. Inclusion and access	Waste Management and Environment			–	–	(11 658)	–	–	–	–	–	–
To ensure an effective system of municipal governance in line with applicable legislation	Council Support			–	–	(9 077)	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 554	7 789	8 094
To ensure the availability of wellmaintained and repaired buildings amenities and recreational facilities to which the public has full access	Building/facilities/amentities and recreational facilities			–	–	(1 599)	2 522	2 522	2 522	1 635	1 664	1 695
To ensure the provision of a comprehensive roads infrastructure network	Roads infrastructure			–	–	(35 785)	35 410	43 910	43 910	40 278	37 362	37 894
To facilitate access to energy sources supply to all residents of Emalahleni Municipality	Provison of Electricity			–	–	(14 289)	29 344	28 344	28 344	35 340	26 568	24 297
To facilitate provision of human settlements by relevant sector department in compliance with standards of building controls of ELM	Human Settlements			–	–	(150)	3	3	3	4	4	4
To improve compliance and adherence to legislation	Financial Management			–	–	(133 298)	146 907	173 642	173 642	153 567	157 535	153 641
To improve compliance and adherence to MFMA legislation	Budget Planning and Financial Reporting			–	–	(37)	–	29 000	29 000	–	–	–
To promote and support agricultural development	Agricultural Development			–	–	(8)	4	4	4	4	5	5
Waste Management and Environment	Waste Management and Environment			–	–	(383)	10 922	11 922	11 922	5 100	5 314	5 548
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	–	–	(206 284)	232 367	296 602	296 602	243 483	236 240	231 178

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance	(117 849)	(117 849)	(412 568)	-	(1 135)	(1 135)	-	-	-
--------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	---	---------	---------	---	---	---

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
R thousand													
02. Inclusion and access	Waste Management and Environment			–	–	8 937	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To develop the skills of the workforce and unemployed graduates in order to enhance their competencies	Human Resource Development			–	–	–	270	270	270	620	646	674	
To ensure an effective system of municipal governance in line with applicable legislation	Council Support			–	–	215	380	2 956	2 956	370	386	403	
To ensure the availability of wellmaintained and repaired buildings amenities and recreational facilities to which the	Building/facilities/amentities and recreational facilities			–	–	1 637	2 030	4 143	4 143	2 200	1 303	1 360	
To ensure the provision of a comprehensive roads infrastructure network	Roads infrastructure			–	–	3 735	4 912	5 745	5 745	7 067	2 619	2 734	
To facilitate access to energy sources supply to all residents of Emalahleni Municipality	Provison of Electricity			–	–	4 069	10 859	1 230	1 230	1 405	1 464	1 528	
To facilitate provision of human settlements by relevant sector department in compliance with standards of building controls of	Human Settlements			–	–	131	132	622	622	220	229	239	
To implement the Local Economic Development Plan with particular emphasis on key aspects of tourism development in ELM	Tourism Development			–	–	33	70	200	200	100	104	109	
To improve community participation in the affairs of the municipality	Public Participation			–	–	1 599	2 596	2 199	2 199	1 595	1 662	1 735	
To improve compliance and adherence to legislation	Financial Management			–	–	181 127	173 205	171 535	171 535	169 291	176 838	184 487	
To improve compliance and adherence to MFMA legislation	Budget Planning and Financial Reporting			–	–	2 798	3 360	2 760	2 760	2 798	2 514	2 625	
To promote and support agricultural development	Agricultural Development			–	–	359	100	692	692	880	917	957	
To provide appropriate Human Resources to support all Directorates in the municipality by June 2016	Human Resources Management			–	–	627	100	100	100	1 150	1 198	1 251	
Waste Management and Environment	Waste Management and Environment			–	–	–	800	1 015	1 015	100	104	109	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	–	–	205 265	198 814	193 467	193 467	187 795	189 984	198 211

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance	(92 009)	(92 160)	-	-	(1 336)	(1 336)	-	(0)	(0)
------------------------------	----------	----------	---	---	---------	---------	---	-----	-----

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand												
02. Inclusion and access	Waste Management and Environment			-	-	(278)	-	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure an effective system of municipal governance in line with applicable legislation	Council Support			-	-	-	1 400	8 615	8 615	1 630	300	1 729
To ensure the availability of wellmaintained and repaired buildings amenities and recreational facilities to which the	Building/facilities/amentities and recreational facilities			-	-	3 508	2 922	3 978	3 978	12 668	10 703	17 089
To ensure the provision of a comprehensive roads infrastructure network	Roads infrastructure			-	-	23 797	23 341	53 512	53 512	21 689	27 435	20 302
To facilitate access to energy sources supply to all residents of Emalahleni Municipality	Provison of Electricity			-	-	-	5 000	6 410	6 410	19 440	11 018	10 531
To improve compliance and adherence to legislation	Financial Management			-	-	2 143	200	514	514	1 300	1 521	221
To improve compliance and adherence to MFMA legislation	Budget Planning and Financial Reporting			-	-	-	190	-	-	-	500	500
Waste Management and Environment	Waste Management and Environment			-	-	-	500	0	0	50	-	6 874
		I										
		J										
		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	-	-	29 170	33 553	73 029	73 029	56 776	51 477	57 246

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check capital balance

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))  
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	1.0%	0.1%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	5.1%	0.5%	1.8%	1.8%	1.6%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.1	0.8	0.8	1.2	(1.0)	(1.0)	(0.5)	(0.3)	(0.2)	(0.2)
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.1	0.8	0.8	1.2	(1.0)	(1.0)	(0.5)	(0.3)	(0.2)	(0.2)
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.6	0.4	0.1	0.7	(0.6)	(0.6)	(0.3)	(0.2)	(0.1)	(0.1)
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	99.6%	49.7%	49.7%	43.6%	47.7%	46.6%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	99.6%	49.7%	49.7%	43.6%	47.7%	46.6%	44.6%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	16.4%	23.4%	14.7%	7.8%	7.5%	7.5%	7.4%	10.0%	9.3%	8.9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	-410.5%	-37.5%	3.1%	-43.1%	-43.1%	-43.1%	1461.0%	557.9%	284.1%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	2986982	2811128	3299061	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	35.0%	35.0%	49.2%	46.7%	40.6%	40.6%	39.6%	50.4%	49.2%	52.1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	40.5%	40.5%	56.9%	54.1%	47.2%	47.2%		57.5%	56.8%	60.1%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	1.9%	1.9%	2.8%	1.7%	2.3%	2.3%		1.3%	1.3%	1.4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	-0.1%	0.0%	17.8%	9.8%	9.1%	9.1%	8.9%	10.5%	10.8%	11.5%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	-	-	-	10.6	10.6	10.6	20.8	13.7	13.1	13.6
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	109.3%	155.5%	85.5%	42.3%	42.5%	42.5%	37.4%	60.2%	54.8%	49.5%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	-	(0.6)	(3.5)	13.8	10.2	10.2	10.2	(1.3)	(3.7)	(7.0)

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

**EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions**[illegible]



### Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		8 Using public tap (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		10 Other water supply (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		9 Using public tap (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		10 Other water supply (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Chemical toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No toilet provisions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other energy sources	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using communal refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using own refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
No rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
		8 Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
		10 Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		9 Using public tap (< min.service level)									
		10 Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
No rubbish disposal											
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Name of municipal entity	8 10 9 10	Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
Name of municipal entity		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Names of service providers	8 10 9 10	Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
Names of service providers		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Electricity		Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	47 916	47 916	1 822 095	3 190 000	3 190 000	3 190 000	3 346 310	3 486 855	3 640 277





EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
			Funding measures									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	–	(4 142)	(46 572)	192 959	135 559	135 559	135 559	(16 315)	(45 740)	(90 073)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	3 878	(13 160)	(13 153)	29 355	87 887	87 887	87 065	289 716	311 999	336 978
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	–	(0.6)	(3.5)	13.8	10.2	10.2	10.2	(1.3)	(3.7)	(7.0)
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	25 840	25 690	1 019	33 553	102 933	102 933	108 323	55 687	46 256	32 967
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	64.7%	16.0%	2.4%	(6.0%)	7.9%	(26.2%)	(1.8%)	(1.6%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	95.2%	52.9%	52.9%	48.1%	52.4%	51.6%	50.1%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	51.2%	51.2%	57.4%	11.2%	7.7%	7.7%	6.8%	9.7%	9.3%	8.9%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c,19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	51.7%	51.7%	51.7%	100.0%	95.1%	100.8%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	42.3%	(7.0%)	(39.2%)	8.7%	0.0%	0.0%	12.4%	(5.3%)	(5.6%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.5%	0.5%	1.1%	0.8%	1.1%	1.1%	0.5%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	3.2%	3.2%	45.7%	41.3%	15.4%	15.4%	0.0%	46.5%	49.5%	38.1%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

<b>Supporting indicators</b>												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			0.0%	70.7%	22.0%	8.4%	0.0%	13.9%	(20.2%)	4.2%	4.4%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			0.0%	43.5%	18.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	20.0%	4.2%	4.4%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	68.0%	37.0%	10.9%	0.0%	15.6%	(26.4%)	4.2%	4.4%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	115.1%	1.3%	12.1%	0.0%	23.7%	(46.2%)	4.2%	4.4%
% incr in	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		17 208	17 208	29 379	35 854	38 854	38 854	44 244	31 000	32 302	33 723
Service charges			17 208	17 208	29 379	35 854	38 854	38 854	44 244	31 000	32 302	33 723
Property rates			5 414	5 414	7 770	9 167	9 167	9 167	9 167	11 000	11 462	11 966
Service charges - electricity revenue			7 987	7 987	13 421	18 391	20 391	20 391	23 581	15 000	15 630	16 318
Service charges - water revenue			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse removal			3 807	3 807	8 188	8 295	9 295	9 295	11 495	5 000	5 210	5 439
Service charges - other			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment			502	502	555	949	949	949	949	544	567	592
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			299	299	997	1 900	–	–	–	3 625	1 051	8 194
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		–	–	–	47 756	28 196	28 196	28 196	21 330	21 879	22 180
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		24 040	24 040	40 271	50 173	53 268	53 268	58 658	40 680	42 388	44 253
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			7 622	8 184	(1 940)	(10 039)	(8 693)	(8 693)	(8 693)	3 439	(1 000)	(1 000)
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		93 037	93 037	164 607	180 402	238 119	238 119	238 119	198 803	191 768	184 749
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		13 142	13 142	29 170	33 553	73 029	73 029	73 029	56 776	51 477	57 246
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		417	417	13 333	13 866	11 236	11 236		26 402	25 475	21 820
<b>Supporting benchmarks</b>												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										–	–	–
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

DoRA operating

List operating grants

DoRA capital

List capital grants

Trend

Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)

<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>			117 849	117 849	174 409	200 714	224 592	224 592	229 982	190 532	192 729	190 359
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>			92 009	92 160	205 265	198 814	194 803	194 803	194 803	187 795	189 984	198 211
<b>Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)</b>			25 840	25 690	(30 856)	1 900	29 789	29 789	35 179	2 736	2 745	(7 852)
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)</b>												
<b>Revenue</b>										(16 315)		
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				0.0%	48.0%	15.1%	11.9%	0.0%	2.4%	(15.2%)	1.2%	(1.2%)
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				0.0%	43.5%	18.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	20.0%	4.2%	4.4%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				0.0%	68.0%	37.0%	10.9%	0.0%	15.6%	(25.4%)	4.2%	4.4%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				0.0%	70.7%	22.0%	8.4%	0.0%	13.9%	(20.2%)	4.2%	4.4%
<b>Expenditure</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				0.2%	122.7%	(3.1%)	(2.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	(3.6%)	1.2%	4.3%
% Increase in Employee Costs				0.0%	107.9%	9.3%	(2.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	5.2%	(1.1%)	4.4%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				0.0%	74.8%	11.1%	(7.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	(9.8%)	4.2%	4.4%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					493156.3465	438429.6215				603370.2767		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					396658.4991	433802.4412				400000		
R&M % of PPE			0.5%	0.5%	1.1%	0.8%	1.1%	1.1%		0.6%	0.6%	0.6%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			3.0%	3.0%	6.0%	8.0%	14.0%	14.0%		13.0%	12.0%	11.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			51.2%	51.2%	57.4%	11.2%	7.7%	7.7%	6.8%	9.7%	9.3%	8.9%
<b>Capital Revenue</b>												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			299	299	997	1 900	–	–	–	3 625	1 051	5 337
Borrowing (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			12 843	12 843	28 173	31 653	73 029	73 029	73 029	53 151	50 426	49 052
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			97.7%	97.7%	96.6%	94.3%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	93.6%	98.0%	90.2%
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			13 142	13 142	29 170	33 553	73 029	73 029	73 029	56 776	51 477	57 246
Asset Renewal			9 865	9 865	21 930	31 153	63 809	63 809	63 809	54 026	49 126	49 321
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			75.1%	75.1%	75.2%	92.8%	87.4%	87.4%	87.4%	95.2%	95.4%	90.7%
<b>Cash</b>												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	95.2%	52.9%	52.9%	48.1%	52.4%	51.6%	50.1%
Cash Coverage Ratio			–	(0)	(0)	0	0	0	0	(0)	(0)	(0)
<b>Borrowing</b>												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			0.0%	0.0%	1.0%	0.1%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Reserves</b>												
Surplus/(Deficit)			3 878	(13 160)	(13 153)	29 355	87 887	87 887	87 065	289 716	311 999	336 978
<b>Free Services</b>												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.1%	0.1%	1.5%	4.1%	3.5%	3.5%		4.2%	4.2%	4.5%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.0%	0.0%	0.9%	3.8%	3.3%	3.3%		4.6%	4.8%	4.8%

High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance

Total Operating Revenue			117 849	117 849	174 409	200 714	224 592	224 592	229 982	190 532	192 729	190 359
Total Operating Expenditure			92 009	92 160	205 265	198 814	194 803	194 803	194 803	187 795	189 984	198 211
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			25 840	25 690	(30 856)	1 900	29 789	29 789	35 179	2 736	2 745	(7 852)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			3 878	(13 160)	(13 153)	29 355	87 887	87 887	87 065	289 716	311 999	336 978
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗	15	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

**EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary**

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Valuation:</b>	1	2013/01/07	2018/01/07	2018/01/07	2018/01/07					
Date of valuation:		2013/01/07	2018/01/07	2018/01/07	2018/01/07					
Financial year valuation used		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21			2021/22		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12	12	12	12			12		
No. of properties	5	6 936	7 710	7 802	7 935	7 935	7 935	7 935	7 935	8 419
No. of sectional title values	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers		12	32	18	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate payers		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	8	7	9	15	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation		134	-	-	108	-	108	108	-	-
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	7	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		11	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		79	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		<b>79</b>	<b>356</b>	<b>356</b>	<b>356</b>	<b>356</b>	<b>356</b>	<b>356</b>	<b>356</b>	<b>356</b>
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	688	1 049	1 111	1 174	1 174	1 174	1 245	1 494	1 568
Total land value (Rm)	5	590	897	939	992	992	992	1 051	<b>1 262</b>	<b>1 325</b>
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	432	598	626	661	661	661	701	841	883
Total market value (Rm)	5	1 022	1 494	1 565	1 653	1 653	1 653	1 752	2 103	2 208
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		-	-	-	-			-		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			0.0%		
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	5 414	5 414	7 770	9 167	9 167	9 167	8 946	10 107	10 107
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	4 873	4 873	6 993	8 709	8 709	8 709	8 499	9 602	9 602
Expected cash collection rate (%)		90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		619	457	485	534	534	534	566	679	713
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		186	137	121	107	107	107	141	170	178
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		949	702	763	893	893	893	946	1 136	1 192
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>		<b>1 754</b>	<b>1 296</b>	<b>1 370</b>	<b>1 533</b>	<b>1 533</b>	<b>1 533</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>1 984</b>	<b>2 083</b>

**References**

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

**EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)**

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Current Year 2020/21</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties		5 490	5	225	1 516	53	22	53	–	–	475	1	–	–	3	55	–
No. of sectional title property values		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		7 574 700	–	13 399 000	37 601 000	28 821 000	–	1 000	–	–	478 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		2	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	1	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		434	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		0	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable Rate	Variable Rate	Variable Rate	Variable Rate	Variable Rate	Variable Rate	Variable Rate	Variable Rate	Variable Rate	Variable Rate	Variable Rate	Variable Rate	Variable Rate	Variable Rate	Variable Rate	Variable Rate
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	61	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		57	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	1	–
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	68	2	208	446	216	28	61	–	–	30	–	–	–	5	15	–
Total land value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	6	125	2	208	446	216	28	61	–	–	30	–	–	–	5	15	–
<b>Rating:</b>																	
Average rate	3	0.007900	0.011800	0.011800	0.002000	0.011800	–	–	–	–	0.007900	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		2 170	25	2 458	893	2 552	–	–	–	–	234	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		2 062	24	2 335	848	2 399	–	–	–	–	222	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	95.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		554	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		107	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	893	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
<b>Budget Year 2021/22</b>																		
<b>Valuation:</b>																		
No. of properties	5	5 490	5	225	1 516	53	22	53	–	–	475	1	–	–	3	55	–	
No. of sectional title property values		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		7 574 700	–	13 399 000	37 601 000	28 821 000	–	1 000	–	–	478 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		2	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections		1	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		434	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation ( <b>select</b> )		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0
Frequency of valuation ( <b>select</b> )		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0
Method of valuation used ( <b>select</b> )		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation ( <b>select</b> )	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	0	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	Variable Rates	Variable Rate	Variable Rate	Variable Rate	Variable Rate	Variable Rate	Variable Rate	Variable Rate	Variable Rate	Variable Rate	Variable Rate	Variable Rate	Variable Rate	Variable Rate	Variable Rate	Variable Rate	Variable Rate	
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	61	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		57	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14	–	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	1	–	
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	68	2	208	446	216	28	61	–	–	30	–	–	–	5	15	–	
Total land value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total market value (Rm)	6	125	2	208	446	216	28	61	–	–	30	–	–	–	5	15	–	
<b>Rating:</b>																		
Average rate	3	0.008100	0.012200	0.012200	0.002000	0.012200	–	–	–	–	0.008100	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		2 225	26	2 541	893	2 639	–	–	–	–	240	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	4	2 114	25	2 414	848	2 507	–	–	–	–	228	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Expected cash collection rate (%)		95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	95.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Special rating areas (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	4	554	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		107	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	893	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	

References

- Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
- Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
- Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
- Include arrears collections
- In favour of the rate-payer
- Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Property rates</b> <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties			-	0.0092	0.0068	0.0072	0.0079	0.0081	0.0084
Residential properties - vacant land			-	0.0092	0.0068	0.0072	0.0079	0.0081	0.0084
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			-	0.0023	0.0017	0.0018	0.0020	0.0020	0.0021
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	0.0138	0.0102	0.0107	0.0118	0.0122	0.0127
Business and commercial properties			-	0.0138	0.0102	0.0107	0.0118	0.0122	0.0127
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			-	0.0138	0.0102	0.0107	0.0118	0.0122	0.0127
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates</b> <i>(Rands)</i>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			-	56 790 000	57 435 000	58 005 000	58 005 000	58 005 000	64 515 000
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	275 208 000	275 208 000	282 561 600	297 602 000	297 602 000	297 602 000
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 3 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 4 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	364	412	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	91	103	110	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	117	132	141	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	165	187	199	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	194	220	234	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixed fee			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

2.Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

**EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory**

[illegible]

### EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22 % incr.	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		536.67	396.67	420.00	460.83	460.83	460.83	3.0%	472.50	490.00	507.50
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		151.67	162.50	183.33	195.00	195.00	195.00	15.0%	223.33	256.67	295.00
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		79.42	107.65	120.57	132.63	132.63	132.63	3.0%	136.61	157.10	163.38
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		767.76	666.82	723.90	788.46	788.46	788.46	5.6%	832.44	903.77	965.88
VAT on Services		34.66	40.52	45.59	49.14	49.14	49.14	3.0%	53.99	62.07	68.76
Total large household bill:		802.42	707.34	769.49	837.60	837.60	837.60	5.8%	886.43	965.84	1 034.64
% increase/-decrease			(11.8%)	8.8%	8.9%	-	-		5.8%	9.0%	7.1%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		383.33	283.33	300.00	329.17	329.17	329.17	3.0%	337.50	350.00	362.50
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		64.48	68.75	79.92	82.92	82.92	82.92	15.0%	95.00	109.17	125.54
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		79.42	107.65	120.57	132.63	132.63	132.63	3.0%	136.61	157.10	163.38
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		527.23	459.73	500.49	544.72	544.72	544.72	4.5%	569.11	616.27	651.42
VAT on Services		21.59	26.46	30.07	32.33	32.33	32.33	3.0%	34.74	39.94	43.34
Total small household bill:		548.82	486.19	530.56	577.05	577.05	577.05	4.6%	603.85	656.21	694.76
% increase/-decrease			(11.4%)	9.1%	8.8%	-	-		4.6%	8.7%	5.9%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		230.00	170.00	180.00	197.50	197.50	197.50	3.0%	202.50	210.00	217.50
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		3.76	4.00	4.54	4.83	4.83	4.83	3.0%	5.54	6.37	7.33
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		79.42	107.65	120.57	132.63	132.63	132.63	3.0%	136.61	157.10	163.38
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		313.18	281.65	305.11	334.96	334.96	334.96	2.9%	344.65	373.47	388.21
VAT on Services		12.48	16.75	18.77	20.62	20.62	20.62	1.0%	21.32	24.52	25.61
Total small household bill:		325.66	298.40	323.88	355.58	355.58	355.58	2.9%	365.97	397.99	413.82
% increase/-decrease			(8.4%)	8.5%	9.8%	-	-		2.9%	8.7%	4.0%

## References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Parent municipality	1									
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References  
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate <sup>a</sup>	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-
										-		-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

### EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

[illegible][illegible]

## References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)
-------------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-----	-----

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		93037202	93037202	130529178.2	137574950	161489925	161489925	141901751	147306876	142979709
Local Government Equitable Share		93037202	93037202	123739000	130818000	153900000	153900000	135035000	140356000	135805000
Finance Management		0	0	2880000	3000000	3000000	3000000	3100000	3100000	3100000
EPWP Incentive		0	0	2261000	2091000	2091000	2091000	2003000	2087126	2178959
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		0	0	1649178.16	1665950	2498925	2498925	1763751	1763750	1895750
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants		93037202	93037202	130529178.2	137574950	161489925	161489925	141901751	147306876	142979709
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		0	0	31874821.84	31653050	46544076	46544076	52951250	43511250	40819251
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		0	0	31874821.84	31653050	39320075	39320075	33511250	33511250	33819251
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		0	0	0	0	7224001	7224001	19440000	10000000	7000000
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants		0	0	31874821.84	31653050	46544076	46544076	52951250	43511250	40819251
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		93037202	93037202	162404000	169228000	208034001	208034001	194853001	190818126	183798960

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation

2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)

3. Replacement of RSC levies

4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows

6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		60780525	60780525	133660281.8	123476004	651562627	651562627	132076050	135957796	141939931
Local Government Equitable Share		58993254	58993254	131552041.1	116719054	615441946	615441946	124659300	130322659	136056848
Finance Management		763569	763569	861401.15	3000000	14837006	14837006	3650000	3402131	3551826
EPWP Incentive		1022582	1022582	938529.17	2091000	10455000	10455000	2003000	2087126	2178960
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		1120	1120	308310.36	1665950	10828675	10828675	1763750	145880	152297
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		60780525	60780525	133660281.8	123476004	651562627	651562627	132076050	135957796	141939931
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		12843319	12843319	28451249.91	31653050	46429078	46429078	52951251	50425673	49052030
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		12843319	12843319	28451249.91	31653050	39205078	39205078	33511250	40425673	39052030
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		0	0	0	0	7224000	7224000	19440001	10000000	10000000
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		12843319	12843319	28451249.91	31653050	46429078	46429078	52951251	50425673	49052030
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		73623844	73623844	162111531.7	155129054	697991705	697991705	185027301	186383469	190991961

References  
1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised



EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	(93 037)	(93 037)	(132 733)	(148 749)	(164 974)	(164 974)	(145 852)	(148 257)	(143 930)
Check capex	(12 843)	(12 843)	(28 173)	(31 653)	(73 029)	(73 029)	(53 151)	(50 426)	(49 052)

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Insert description		100	100	219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		100	100	219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	100	100	219	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Insert description	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
Insert description	5	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	900	938	979
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		3	3	3	-	-	-	-	900	938	979
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		3	3	3	-	-	-	-	900	938	979
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	103	103	222	-	-	-	-	901	939	981

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration		Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages			5 476	5 476	11 396	13 070	13 070	13 070	11 082	11 976	12 503
Pension and UIF Contributions			–	–	–	–	0	0	146	152	158
Medical Aid Contributions			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance			695	695	1 391	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 840	1 918	2 002
Housing Allowances			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances			336	336	699	329	329	329	532	554	578
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>			<b>6 508</b>	<b>6 508</b>	<b>13 486</b>	<b>14 749</b>	<b>14 749</b>	<b>14 749</b>	<b>13 600</b>	<b>14 599</b>	<b>15 241</b>
<b>% increase</b>		4		–	<b>107.2%</b>	<b>9.4%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	–	<b>(7.8%)</b>	<b>7.3%</b>	<b>4.4%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>		2									
Basic Salaries and Wages			4 003	4 003	8 063	10 694	10 694	10 694	756	787	822
Pension and UIF Contributions			4	4	8	11	11	11	4 568	4 760	4 970
Medical Aid Contributions			–	–	–	–	0	0	1 903	1 983	2 070
Overtime			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus			28	28	103	1 442	1 442	1 442	30	31	32
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3	–	–	–	–	0	0	3 492	3 638	3 798
Cellphone Allowance		3	80	80	185	–	–	–	272	284	296
Housing Allowances		3	–	–	–	–	0	0	3 542	3 691	3 853
Other benefits and allowances		3	0	0	0	1	1	1	3 451	3 596	3 755
Payments in lieu of leave			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		6	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 124	1 172	1 223
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>			<b>4 115</b>	<b>4 115</b>	<b>8 359</b>	<b>12 147</b>	<b>12 147</b>	<b>12 147</b>	<b>19 139</b>	<b>19 943</b>	<b>20 820</b>
<b>% increase</b>		4		–	<b>103.1%</b>	<b>45.3%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	–	<b>57.6%</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>4.4%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages			26 652	26 652	47 571	54 940	53 750	53 750	15 127	10 704	11 175
Pension and UIF Contributions			4 227	4 227	9 629	9 576	9 081	9 081	13 363	13 925	14 537
Medical Aid Contributions			1 448	1 448	3 195	3 526	3 526	3 526	1 672	1 743	1 819
Overtime			688	688	1 748	2 250	1 250	1 250	4 975	5 184	5 412
Performance Bonus			1 761	1 761	3 575	5 372	5 392	5 392	3 271	3 408	3 558
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3	1 501	1 501	4 766	4 548	4 548	4 548	3 952	4 129	4 310
Cellphone Allowance		3	503	503	583	529	529	529	7 545	7 861	8 207
Housing Allowances		3	82	82	1 039	168	168	168	2 687	2 799	2 923
Other benefits and allowances		3	230	230	1 317	768	768	768	21 553	22 459	23 447
Payments in lieu of leave			41	41	2 727	–	0	0	1 754	1 828	1 908
Long service awards			23	23	593	–	0	0	898	936	977
Post-retirement benefit obligations		6	–	–	707	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>			<b>37 157</b>	<b>37 157</b>	<b>77 450</b>	<b>81 677</b>	<b>79 011</b>	<b>79 011</b>	<b>76 797</b>	<b>74 975</b>	<b>78 274</b>
<b>% increase</b>		4		–	<b></b>						

<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>										
		47 780	47 780	99 296	108 573	105 908	105 908	109 536	109 517	114 336
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	107.8%	9.3%	(2.5%)	-	3.4%	(0.0%)	4.4%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	41 272	41 272	85 809	93 824	91 159	91 159	95 936	94 918	99 094

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

**EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4	-	688 688	-	44 400			733 088
Chief Whip		-	645 646	-	44 400			690 046
Executive Mayor		-	860 859	-	44 400			905 259
Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-			-
Executive Committee		-	2 657 324	-	222 000			2 879 324
Total for all other councillors		-	-	-	-			-
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	-	4 852 517	-	355 200			5 207 717
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)								-
Chief Finance Officer								-
								-
								-
								-
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	-	4 852 517	-	355 200	-		5 207 717

## References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

**EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers**

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2019/20			Current Year 2020/21			Budget Year 2021/22		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			34	–	34	34	–	34	34	34	–
Board Members of municipal entities	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Municipal employees</b>	5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3		6	–	6	6	–	6	6	6	–
Other Managers	7		14	13	1	14	13	1	14	1	13
Professionals			2	13	41	54	13	41	54	41	13
<i>Finance</i>			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information Technology</i>			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Roads</i>			2	2	–	2	2	–	2	–	2
<i>Electricity</i>			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Water</i>			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Sanitation</i>			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Refuse</i>			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Other</i>			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Technicians			97	140	12	192	180	12	137	2	135
<i>Finance</i>			–	1	–	1	1	–	–	–	–
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information Technology</i>			3	2	–	2	2	–	3	–	2
<i>Roads</i>			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Electricity</i>			4	4	1	5	4	1	4	1	4
<i>Water</i>			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Sanitation</i>			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Refuse</i>			75	75	–	75	75	–	75	–	75
<i>Other</i>			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			–	40	–	40	40	–	40	–	40
Service and sales workers			–	–	–	40	40	–	–	–	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			4	4	–	4	4	–	4	–	4
Craft and related trades			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant and Machine Operators			11	10	1	11	10	1	11	1	10
Elementary Occupations			–	4	10	14	4	10	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9		153	155	53	248	195	53	193	43	150
<b>% increase</b>						62.1%	25.8%	–	(22.2%)	(77.9%)	183.0%
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		–	17	2	23	19	4	–	–	–
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10		–	8	–	7	7	–	–	–	–

**References**

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

**EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	11 000	11 462	11 966
Service charges - electricity revenue		1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	15 000	15 630	16 318
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue		417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5 000	5 210	5 439
Rental of facilities and equipment		45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	544	567	592
Interest earned - external investments		333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	4 000	2 084	2 176
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	3 130	3 261	3 405
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	150	156	163
Licences and permits		334	334	334	334	334	334	334	334	334	334	334	334	4 010	4 179	4 362
Agency services		127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	1 529	1 594	1 664
Transfers and subsidies		61 353	1 088	588	1 489	588	41 098	943	1 544	34 702	943	928	588	145 852	148 257	143 930
Other revenue		26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	316	329	344
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		65 077	4 812	4 311	5 212	4 311	44 821	4 667	5 268	38 425	4 667	4 651	4 311	190 532	192 729	190 359
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		7 995	7 995	7 995	7 995	7 995	7 995	7 995	7 995	7 995	7 995	7 995	7 995	95 936	94 918	99 094
Remuneration of councillors		1 133	1 133	1 133	1 133	1 133	1 133	1 133	1 133	1 133	1 133	1 133	1 133	13 600	14 599	15 241
Debt impairment		250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	3 000	3 000	3 000
Depreciation & asset impairment		1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	20 000	20 840	21 757
Finance charges		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	60	63	65
Bulk purchases - electricity		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	12 000	12 504	13 054
Inventory consumed		491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	5 893	6 036	6 302
Contracted services		824	824	824	824	824	824	824	824	824	824	824	824	9 883	10 064	10 507
Transfers and subsidies		75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	901	939	981
Other expenditure		2 210	2 210	2 210	2 210	2 210	2 210	2 210	2 210	2 210	2 210	2 210	2 210	26 522	27 021	28 210
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		15 650	15 650	15 650	15 650	15 650	15 649	15 650	15 650	15 650	15 650	15 650	15 650	187 795	189 984	198 211
Surplus/(Deficit)		49 427	(10 838)	(11 339)	(10 437)	(11 339)	29 172	(10 983)	(10 382)	22 776	(10 983)	(10 998)	(11 339)	2 736	2 745	(7 852)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		2 878	13 351	435	702	7 066	843	2 989	7 236	3 834	6 040	4 236	3 339	52 951	43 511	40 819
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		52 305	2 513	(10 903)	(9 735)	(4 273)	30 015	(7 994)	(3 146)	26 609	(4 943)	(6 762)	(7 999)	55 687	46 256	32 967
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	52 305	2 513	(10 903)	(9 735)	(4 273)	30 015	(7 994)	(3 146)	26 609	(4 943)	(6 762)	(7 999)	55 687	46 256	32 967

**References**

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

**EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive and council		3 038	-	-	-	-	2 828	-	-	1 688	-	-	-	7 554	7 789	8 094
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		59 632	1 904	1 904	1 904	1 904	39 587	1 904	1 904	33 975	1 904	1 904	1 904	150 331	154 162	150 120
Vote 4 - PEDTA		(171)	(171)	(171)	(171)	(171)	(171)	(171)	(171)	(171)	(171)	(171)	(171)	(2 049)	(2 135)	(2 229)
Vote 5 - Community Services and Social Services		1 240	1 240	1 240	1 240	1 240	1 240	1 240	1 240	1 240	1 240	1 240	1 240	14 874	12 333	12 834
Vote 6 - Infrastructure Development and Human Settlement		4 216	15 190	1 773	2 942	8 404	2 181	4 683	9 531	5 527	7 734	5 914	4 677	72 773	64 091	62 359
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]														-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]														-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]														-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]														-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]														-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]														-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]														-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>67 955</b>	<b>18 162</b>	<b>4 746</b>	<b>5 915</b>	<b>11 377</b>	<b>45 664</b>	<b>7 656</b>	<b>12 504</b>	<b>42 259</b>	<b>10 707</b>	<b>8 887</b>	<b>7 650</b>	<b>243 483</b>	<b>236 240</b>	<b>231 178</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive and council		2 396	2 396	2 396	2 396	2 396	2 396	2 396	2 396	2 396	2 396	2 396	2 396	28 753	30 388	31 725
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		3 006	3 006	3 006	3 006	3 006	3 006	3 006	3 006	3 006	3 006	3 006	3 006	36 072	37 461	38 978
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		2 046	2 046	2 046	2 046	2 046	2 046	2 046	2 046	2 046	2 046	2 046	2 046	24 550	25 180	26 288
Vote 4 - PEDTA		1 196	1 196	1 196	1 196	1 196	1 196	1 196	1 196	1 196	1 196	1 196	1 196	14 353	14 955	15 613
Vote 5 - Community Services and Social Services		2 641	2 641	2 641	2 641	2 641	2 641	2 641	2 641	2 641	2 641	2 641	2 641	31 689	29 112	30 393
Vote 6 - Infrastructure Development and Human Settlement		4 365	4 365	4 365	4 365	4 365	4 365	4 365	4 365	4 365	4 365	4 365	4 365	52 379	52 887	55 214
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]														-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]														-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]														-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]														-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]														-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]														-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]														-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>15 650</b>	<b>15 650</b>	<b>15 650</b>	<b>15 650</b>	<b>15 650</b>	<b>15 649</b>	<b>15 650</b>	<b>15 650</b>	<b>15 650</b>	<b>15 650</b>	<b>15 650</b>	<b>15 650</b>	<b>187 795</b>	<b>189 984</b>	<b>198 211</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>52 305</b>	<b>2 513</b>	<b>(10 903)</b>	<b>(9 735)</b>	<b>(4 273)</b>	<b>30 015</b>	<b>(7 994)</b>	<b>(3 146)</b>	<b>26 609</b>	<b>(4 943)</b>	<b>(6 762)</b>	<b>(7 999)</b>	<b>55 687</b>	<b>46 256</b>	<b>32 967</b>
Taxation													-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>52 305</b>	<b>2 513</b>	<b>(10 903)</b>	<b>(9 735)</b>	<b>(4 273)</b>	<b>30 015</b>	<b>(7 994)</b>	<b>(3 146)</b>	<b>26 609</b>	<b>(4 943)</b>	<b>(6 762)</b>	<b>(7 999)</b>	<b>55 687</b>	<b>46 256</b>	<b>32 967</b>

**References**

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance



EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		62 460	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	42 205	1 694	1 694	35 453	1 694	1 694	1 694	155 368	159 329	155 476
Executive and council		3 038	–	–	–	–	2 828	–	–	1 688	–	–	–	7 554	7 789	8 094
Finance and administration		59 422	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	39 377	1 694	1 694	33 765	1 694	1 694	1 694	147 814	151 540	147 382
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	4 643	1 672	1 704
Community and social services		335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	4 025	1 029	1 032
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	614	640	668
Housing		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	4
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		2 891	3 094	448	1 616	763	856	3 358	5 851	4 202	6 409	4 589	3 352	37 429	37 519	38 058
Planning and development		2 891	3 094	448	1 616	763	856	3 358	5 851	4 202	6 409	4 589	3 352	37 429	37 519	38 058
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		1 750	12 520	1 750	1 750	8 066	1 750	1 750	4 104	1 750	1 750	1 750	1 750	40 440	31 882	29 845
Energy sources		1 325	12 095	1 325	1 325	7 641	1 325	1 325	3 679	1 325	1 325	1 325	1 325	35 340	26 568	24 297
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	5 100	5 314	5 548
Other		467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	5 602	5 838	6 095
Total Revenue - Functional		67 955	18 162	4 746	5 915	11 377	45 664	7 656	12 504	42 259	10 707	8 887	7 650	243 483	236 240	231 178
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		7 733	7 733	7 733	7 733	7 733	7 733	7 733	7 733	7 733	7 733	7 733	7 733	92 794	96 592	100 710
Executive and council		2 108	2 108	2 108	2 108	2 108	2 108	2 108	2 108	2 108	2 108	2 108	2 108	25 296	26 786	27 964
Finance and administration		5 476	5 476	5 476	5 476	5 476	5 476	5 476	5 476	5 476	5 476	5 476	5 476	65 717	67 949	70 807
Internal audit		148	148	148	148	148	148	148	148	148	148	148	148	1 781	1 856	1 938
Community and public safety		2 939	2 939	2 939	2 939	2 939	2 939	2 939	2 939	2 939	2 939	2 939	2 939	35 262	32 836	34 280
Community and social services		1 955	1 955	1 955	1 955	1 955	1 955	1 955	1 955	1 955	1 955	1 955	1 955	23 455	20 533	21 436
Sport and recreation		381	381	381	381	381	381	381	381	381	381	381	381	4 574	4 766	4 976
Public safety		206	206	206	206	206	206	206	206	206	206	206	206	2 474	2 578	2 691
Housing		397	397	397	397	397	397	397	397	397	397	397	397	4 759	4 959	5 178
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		2 857	2 857	2 857	2 857	2 857	2 857	2 857	2 857	2 857	2 857	2 857	2 857	34 286	34 034	35 531
Planning and development		2 559	2 559	2 559	2 559	2 559	2 558	2 559	2 559	2 559	2 559	2 559	2 558	30 702	30 300	31 633
Road transport		299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	3 584	3 734	3 899
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		1 853	1 853	1 853	1 853	1 853	1 853	1 853	1 853	1 853	1 853	1 853	1 853	22 231	23 164	24 184
Energy sources		1 554	1 554	1 554	1 554	1 554	1 554	1 554	1 554	1 554	1 554	1 554	1 554	18 643	19 426	20 281
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	593	618	645
Waste management		250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	2 995	3 121	3 258
Other		269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	3 223	3 358	3 506
Total Expenditure - Functional		15 650	15 650	15 650	15 650	15 650	15 649	15 650	15 650	15 650	15 650	15 650	15 650	187 795	189 984	198 211
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		52 305	2 513	(10 903)	(9 735)	(4 273)	30 015	(7 994)	(3 146)	26 609	(4 943)	(6 762)	(7 999)	55 687	46 256	32 967
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	(1 150 415)	–	–	–	–	1 150 415	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	52 305	2 513	(10 903)	(9 735)	(4 273)	30 015	(1 158 409)	(3 146)	26 609	(4 943)	(6 762)	1 142 416	55 687	46 256	32 967

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

**EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	300	-	1 429
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	80	500	500
Vote 4 - PEDTA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services and Social Services		1 810	2 111	399	271	521	451	771	774	1 006	1 733	1 515	1 360	12 723	11 703	11 333
Vote 6 - Infrastructure Development and Human Settlement		2 842	2 444	1 760	2 205	2 003	2 166	3 992	5 882	4 601	6 081	4 245	3 753	41 974	38 453	35 119
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]														-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]														-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]														-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]														-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]														-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]														-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]														-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	<b>4 684</b>	<b>4 587</b>	<b>2 191</b>	<b>2 508</b>	<b>2 555</b>	<b>2 648</b>	<b>4 795</b>	<b>6 687</b>	<b>5 639</b>	<b>7 846</b>	<b>5 792</b>	<b>5 145</b>	<b>55 076</b>	<b>50 656</b>	<b>48 380</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	221	221
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1 000	300	300
Vote 4 - PEDTA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services and Social Services		-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	300	300	8 345
Vote 6 - Infrastructure Development and Human Settlement		33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	400	-	-
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]														-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]														-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]														-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]														-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]														-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]														-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]														-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	<b>117</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>167</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>367</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>821</b>	<b>8 866</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	<b>4 801</b>	<b>4 703</b>	<b>2 358</b>	<b>2 625</b>	<b>2 672</b>	<b>2 765</b>	<b>4 911</b>	<b>6 804</b>	<b>5 756</b>	<b>7 962</b>	<b>6 158</b>	<b>5 262</b>	<b>56 776</b>	<b>51 477</b>	<b>57 246</b>

**References**

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

**EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<b>Governance and administration</b>		115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	1 380	1 021	2 450
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	1 380	1 021	2 450
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>		1 752	2 052	391	212	462	393	713	716	948	1 675	1 706	1 302	12 323	12 003	12 804
Community and social services		607	569	332	204	4	187	455	357	371	565	462	437	4 550	4 300	4 429
Sport and recreation		1 137	1 475	50	–	450	197	250	350	569	1 102	1 236	857	7 673	7 703	8 375
Public safety		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		1 147	749	66	458	308	471	2 297	4 187	2 907	4 386	2 551	2 058	21 586	27 382	21 730
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		1 147	749	66	458	308	471	2 297	4 187	2 907	4 386	2 551	2 058	21 586	27 382	21 730
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>		1 786	1 786	1 786	1 839	1 786	1 786	1 786	1 786	1 786	1 786	1 786	1 786	21 487	11 071	20 263
Energy sources		1 728	1 728	1 728	1 728	1 728	1 728	1 728	1 728	1 728	1 728	1 728	1 728	20 735	11 018	13 389
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	52	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	52	52	–
Waste management		58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	700	–	6 874
<b>Other</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	4 801	4 703	2 358	2 625	2 672	2 765	4 911	6 804	5 756	7 962	6 158	5 262	56 776	51 477	57 246
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		4 498	4 201	2 056	2 322	2 370	2 463	4 609	6 502	5 454	7 660	5 856	4 959	52 951	50 426	49 052
Provincial Government		–	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (municipal allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		4 498	4 401	2 056	2 322	2 370	2 463	4 609	6 502	5 454	7 660	5 856	4 959	53 151	50 426	49 052
<b>Borrowing</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	3 625	1 051	5 337
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		4 801	4 703	2 358	2 625	2 672	2 765	4 911	6 804	5 756	7 962	6 158	5 262	56 776	51 477	54 389

**References**

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	457	457	457	457	457	457	457	457	457	457	457	457	5 487	5 761	5 761
Service charges - electricity revenue	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	3 346	3 346	3 346
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	5 947	5 947	5 947
Rental of facilities and equipment	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	544	567	592
Interest earned - external investments	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	3 130	3 261	3 405
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	150	156	163
Licences and permits	334	334	334	334	334	334	334	334	334	334	334	334	4 010	4 179	4 362
Agency services	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	1 529	1 594	1 664
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	12 186	12 638	11 941	12 838	11 937	11 997	11 937	12 568	11 967	11 967	11 963	11 913	145 852	148 389	144 009
Other revenue	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	316	329	344
Cash Receipts by Source	14 225	14 676	13 979	14 877	13 975	14 035	13 975	14 606	14 005	14 005	14 001	13 951	170 312	173 530	169 593
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	4 413	4 413	4 413	4 413	4 413	4 413	4 413	4 413	4 413	4 413	4 413	4 413	52 951	46 019	44 517
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	18 637	19 089	18 392	19 289	18 388	18 448	18 388	19 019	18 418	18 418	18 413	18 363	223 263	219 549	214 110
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	9 517	9 517	9 517	9 517	9 517	9 517	9 517	9 517	9 517	9 517	9 517	9 517	114 203	114 920	114 920
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	(25)	(25)	(25)	(25)	(25)	(25)	(25)	(25)	(25)	(25)	(25)	(25)	(294)	(309)	(309)
Bulk purchases - electricity	1 251	1 251	1 251	1 251	1 251	1 251	1 251	1 251	1 251	1 251	1 251	1 251	15 015	15 766	15 766
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	5 893	6 036	6 302
Contracted services	824	824	824	824	824	824	824	824	824	824	824	824	9 883	10 064	10 507
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	901	939	981
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4 561	4 561	4 561	4 561	4 561	4 561	4 561	4 561	4 561	4 561	4 561	4 561	54 728	52 592	52 592
Cash Payments by Type	16 694	16 694	16 694	16 694	16 694	16 694	16 694	16 694	16 694	16 694	16 694	16 694	200 330	200 008	200 758
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	4 731	4 731	4 731	4 731	4 731	4 731	4 731	4 731	4 731	4 731	4 731	4 731	56 776	48 966	57 686
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	21 426	21 425	21 425	21 425	21 425	21 425	21 425	21 425	21 425	21 425	21 425	21 425	257 106	248 974	258 444
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(2 788)	(2 337)	(3 034)	(2 136)	(3 038)	(2 978)	(3 038)	(2 407)	(3 008)	(3 008)	(3 012)	(3 062)	(33 843)	(29 425)	(44 333)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	17 529	14 740	12 403	9 370	7 234	4 196	1 219	(1 819)	(4 226)	(7 233)	(10 241)	(13 253)	17 529	(16 315)	(45 740)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	14 740	12 403	9 370	7 234	4 196	1 219	(1 819)	(4 226)	(7 233)	(10 241)	(13 253)	(16 315)	(16 315)	(45 740)	(90 073)
References															

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

**EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities**

[illegible]

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

References  
1. Total agreement period from commencement until end  
2. Annual value

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

**EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class**

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		1 235	1 235	1 473	500	8 706	8 706	0	-	6 874
Roads Infrastructure		1 235	1 235	1 473	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		1 235	1 235	1 473	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	8 706	8 706	0	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	8 706	8 706	0	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	500	0	0	-	-	6 874
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	500	0	0	-	-	6 874
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-





**EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class**

Description		Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			-	-	11 483	13 866	10 416	10 416	21 457	22 475	11 677
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	11 761	8 866	5 488	5 488	21 457	21 457	11 146
Roads			-	-	11 761	8 866	5 488	5 488	21 457	21 457	11 146
Road Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	5 000	4 928	4 928	-	1 018	531
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	5 000	4 928	4 928	-	1 018	531
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	(278)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	(278)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			417	417	1 850	-	820	820	3 300	3 000	4 429
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	3 300	3 000	4 429
Halls			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	3 300	3 000	4 429
Crèches			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities	417	417	1 850	-	820	820	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities	417	417	1 850	-	820	820	-	-	-	
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets										
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties										
Revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets							645	-	1 429	
Operational Buildings							645	-	1 429	
Municipal Offices							645	-	1 429	
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing										
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights										
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment										
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment							250	-	1 429	
Machinery and Equipment							250	-	1 429	
Transport Assets							750	-	2 857	
Transport Assets							750	-	2 857	
Land										
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	417	417	13 333	13 866	11 236	11 236	26 402	25 475	21 820
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		4.4%	3.2%	45.7%	41.3%	15.4%	15.4%	46.5%	49.5%	38.1%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		-277.0%	0.0%	63.7%	71.5%	58.0%	58.0%	132.0%	122.2%	100.3%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capita

check balance

- - - - - - - - - -



Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	23	35	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	26	26	81	30	20	20	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	81	40	110	110	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	193	193	441	300	993	993	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	193	193	441	300	712	712	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	193	193	441	300	712	712	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	282	282	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	282	282	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	48	48	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	48	48	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	48	48	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	27	27	242	345	708	708	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	27	27	242	345	708	708	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	648	648	941	1 195	1 485	1 485	1 100	1 146	1 197	
Transport Assets	648	648	941	1 195	1 485	1 485	1 100	1 146	1 197	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	99	99	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	99	99	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	2 240	2 240	4 887	3 420	5 128	5 128	2 455	2 558	2 671
R&M as a % of PPE		0.5%	0.5%	1.1%	0.8%	1.1%	1.1%	0.5%	0.6%	0.6%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		2.4%	2.4%	2.4%	1.7%	2.6%	2.6%	1.3%	1.4%	1.4%

## References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

[illegible]



Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	120	120	120	483	504	526
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	731	731	731	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	20 173	391	391	391	2	3	3
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	391	391	391	2	3	3
Improved Property	-	-	-	391	391	391	2	3	3
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	20 173	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	20 173	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	66	66	66	1 420	1 480	1 545
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	66	66	66	1 420	1 480	1 545
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	66	66	66	1 420	1 480	1 545
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	(151)	-	1	100	100	100	200	208	218
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	(151)	-	1	100	100	100	200	208	218
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	(151)	-	1	100	100	100	200	208	218
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	32	32	32	410	427	446
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	32	32	32	410	427	446
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	294	294	294	730	761	794
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	294	294	294	730	761	794
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	8	5	5	5	194	202	211
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	8	5	5	5	194	202	211
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	790	790	790	1 300	1 355	1 414
Transport Assets	-	-	-	790	790	790	1 300	1 355	1 414
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	(151)	-	20 940	19 384	19 384	20 000	20 840	21 757

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.



	Check	-	-	(7 983)	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	-------	---	---	---------	---	---	---	---	---	---

**EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class**

Description		Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			9 086	9 086	10 563	14 474	49 414	49 414	19 522	15 978	19 156
Roads Infrastructure			5 596	5 596	3 796	8 664	45 254	45 254	29	5 925	9 156
Roads			-	-	(150)	-	28 668	28 668	-	-	3 000
Road Structures			5 596	5 596	3 946	8 664	16 586	16 586	29	5 925	6 156
Road Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			3 489	3 489	6 767	5 810	4 160	4 160	52	52	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			3 489	3 489	6 767	5 810	4 160	4 160	52	52	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	19 440	10 000	10 000
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	19 440	10 000	10 000
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			362	362	(1 966)	2 812	3 159	3 159	7 673	7 673	8 345
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



**EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and council		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		300	221	1 650				
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		1 080	800	800				
Vote 4 - PEDTA		-	-	-				
Vote 5 - Community Services and Social Services		13 023	12 003	19 678				
Vote 6 - Infrastructure Development and Human Settlement		42 374	38 453	35 119				
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>56 776</b>	<b>51 477</b>	<b>57 246</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - Executive and council								
Vote 2 - Corporate Services								
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury								
Vote 4 - PEDTA								
Vote 5 - Community Services and Social Services								
Vote 6 - Infrastructure Development and Human Settlement								
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES								
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]								
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]								
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>56 776</b>	<b>51 477</b>	<b>57 246</b>	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																	

References  
*Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure*  
Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function  
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34  
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.  
Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13  
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longocode and seq No (sample PC001002006002\_00002)

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand			Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2020/21		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Function	Project name											Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent municipality:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Entities:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity Name																	
Project name																	

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec) - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2021/22 Medium
													Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002\_00066)